

(D.B.) Ex.: lhuba ko !kabbi:, !nabbe) kwe ko !kabbi---the white man rode, on a camel rode.

!kabbi, v. to twist, turn, fold. NII. (Ll.) !kabbi, !kabbi. Ex.: !gwa: ta !kabbi:---the leaf is twisted. !kabbi dzara---to fold the arms across the body. !kabbi, to turn inside out.

!kabbi:, n. a kind of partridge with white legs. SI. (Ll.) !kabbi.

!kabbi, n. cap. NI. (D.B.)

!kabbijan, n. testicle. SI. (B.) !kabbiyan !kwai, one testicle. ~~ikahx~~ !ka!kabbi-dde, testicles.

!kabboken, !kabboka, v. to be startled, s. !ka, !kai, !kabbe. SI. (Ll.)

!kabboken, !kabboka. Ex.: ti-g !ne k^uan, ha !kabboken, i:, o tataken ka ha !ka ha---it seemed as if it were startled, when father had shot it. hiq ta: !ka ti e:, ha i: !kabboka---they feel that its heart was startled.

!kabbu, !ka^zbbu, v. to spring, hop, pop out, s. !ka^z!ka^zmmi. SI. (Ll.)

!kabbu, !ka^zbbu. Ex.: !ki: te !kabbu---the trap is sprung. hi !ku-g !ne di -!ga, hiq !ku-g !ne !kabbuwa !le touken---they became frogs, they hopped away asunder. !khwa opwa -!kei ha^z !ku-g !ne kui !ka^zbbu !hiq, he !khwa opwa ha^z !ne -!hiq---the water-children's horn popped out (of the water), and the water-child came out.

!kabbu, n. gun, s. !abu. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kabbu. \ ha !xwan !kabbu a: !xi: o !khwetan---it (earthquake) sounds like a gun which shoots afar off. (B. early) !kabu, !kubu. NII. (Ll.) !kabbu. Ex.: !nani !kabbu ti !ke!keja !nani, ti *gaan, ti dzo---the !nani's guns resemble the !nani, are long and black. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kabbu uwa ha ko nama ko t^{am} {i, a !nwa {i---a gun it was with which the Nama followed it (ostrich), and shot it.

!kabe, v. to be upon, s. !kabbi, to ride. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: -turru !kabe !ke !nan---the hat is upon the head.

!kabit, v. to ride, s. !kabbi, !kavi. SIIB. (Mh.) !abiti.

!kaboo, n. spoor of animal. CI. (Do.)

!kae, v. to run, s. !kai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !gai kjen eija !kae !kei!ha ---wolf ... come run (to the) girl.

!kae, a greeting. SIIB.b (Mh.) !ae.

!ka:e:, !kai, n. springbok, s. !gai. SIIB. (Mh.) !ae⁺, !ai.

!kae, n. foot, s. !k'ai, !hai. SIVa. (D.B.)

ika:gen, v. to go in the dark, travel by night, go early, joined to following v. by kau, used also as early, s. ika:ka, ika:ken. SI. (B.)
 ikāgen. Ex.: ha^e ti hiŋ ei, ŋ ine ika:gen, i:~ti ei, ŋ saŋ ikam to:i
 i:---therefore I go early, that I may get the ostrich. haŋ ika:gen
 kau latten ikam s^a ika:gen au ŋnain---he goes in the dark galloping
 to drive the females to the nest. (LI.) ikāgen. Ex.: ikwa^zttaken
 iku e: tai:~ŋa, hi[~] ine ikhe: #ka: tiŋ, hiŋ ei, ike ine ika:gen i:,
 au hiŋ tattⁱ ei, ik[~]au ine #ka#ka:ka---the stars are those which
 go along, they stand visible around, then it is people travel by
 night, while they feel that the ground is visible. he ti hiŋ ei, i
 k[~]auki ta ika:gen kau iŋoa, i---therefore we are not wont early
 to look around.

ika:~gen, ika:~gi, n. crow, Corvus scapulatus, 'bontē kraai'. SI. (B.)
 ikāgen, ikāgi. (LI.) ikāgen, ik'agen, emph. ikaka, pl. ikaika. Ex.:
 whai:~so a: ika:~gen ikhe:ja---the springbok seems to be, where the
 crow is standing. ikhwa[~] opwa ikwa^zŋ ŋkoen, ti ei, ika^zka swe:ŋ hi
 ---a little child must look where the crow is standing. ik[~]a:gen-
 C ka kom---the crow's story. au hi ik[~]wai:ja, iten ine ta ika^zika^z i:
 ---if they are numerous, we say crows to them.

ikahabe, n. black and white crow. CI. (Do.)

ikai, ik'ai, v. to approach, come near, used as to go along. SI. (B.) ikai,
 ikei. Ex.: haŋ ine ikai ŋa: ikuiten---she comes near to the eggs.
 ha:-g ine ikammin ti ikei ŋa ikuiten au igwai-ta ikauken---she car-
 rying takes the eggs to the hyena's children. (LI.) ik'ai, ik'ai,
 ik'ai. Ex.: ha ha^z ine ik'ai: ŋa, korotwitaken ihai:ten ŋna, au
 korotwitaken mai^zi haŋ ik'ai: ikhwa:---he went along, the ---- was
 sifting there, while the first approached the water. ikwi ko:
 ik'ai^z iki sa:---another man approaches the eland.

ikai, ikei, v. to run, s. ikae, ikeja, ikain. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋgai
 ikaija, ha[~] ikuija---the wolf ran, he fled.

ikaiz, v. to hunt, s. igai^z. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri oa:si ikaiz---all the
 year (we) hunt. zusi a ikaiz ka -u---people go out hunting. CII.
 (D.B.) ikaiz.

ikai, v. to carry, hold, s. ikhaiti. SI. (B.) ikai. Ex.: oho:gen ei ha
 siŋ ikai ŋko iki sa i:, hi iku e: ha ŋka tiŋ hi---the wood which he
 carrying on his shoulder brought, that was what he burning lay on.
 ha iku i[~]hatta ŋa, ha i[~]hatten ikai: ihoa: la: ka ik[~]o:gen---he

heading went. he headed holding the fighting stick (kirrie). (LI.)

!kai, ¹!kai. Ex.: haq ine haq !kai: !kauoken---he goes carrying stones
 haq ine lku lke !kam !kwara-ka !gwatten¹ haq ine lku -!kai !kan ¹!k"e
 hi, ¹!kwa¹q -!kai: ta hi, au han tatt¹i, hi k"auki k"wi:---he took away
 the Korannas' knives, he carried holding them together, carried them
 on his breast, for he felt they were not light. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ¹!i ga
 !kai le a he lke ¹!na---we took him to his home. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -!kai
 daa---collect wood. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki ¹!kaija a ¹!tai, ¹!kai ti
¹!ku---carry (on shoulder) a thing, carry on arm.

!kai:, v. to scratch, s. !khai:. SI. (LI.) !kai, ¹!kai!kai. Ex.: haq ine
 !kai: li, haq ine lku ¹!khoe ¹!kho ¹!hoken au li---he scratched out (the
 ashes from) the fire, he put the bushes onto the fire. hiq ine ¹!paq
 !kai!kai: le: hi au ¹!k²au e: ¹!ka:---they (maggots) go scratching
 themselves in, into earth which is wet.

!kai, v. to smoke, s. !ko. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e si !khai kama---he is smo-
 king ~~axipen~~ here.

!kai:, v. to be startled, s. -!ka:, !kabbe, !kabboken. SI. (LI.) ¹!kai: Ex.:
 i lku-g ine ¹!kai: a---we are startled by it (ostrich).

!kai, v. to forbid, s. !khau. ¹SII. (V.)

!kai, v. to put on, tie on, tie up, s. !ka:, !khe:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: q

!kam !kai kie:q q ¹!k"a---I will tie up my hand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.:

!kai(a ko !kai---the apron ties on. ¹!ni²zi ¹!korredzi a !kai---these
¹!beads are tied on. ¹!a koa(a ¹!a ¹!kai ¹!hwa?---took a kaross and put it on.

!kai, cold. CII. (Schi.) (Pa.) 3kai.

!kai, n. people, s. ¹!k²e. SI. (B. early) Ex.: !kai ku---other people.

!kai, !kaigu, n. pack-ox. SI. (B. early).

¹!k²a¹i, n. dirt (?) SI. (LI.) ¹!k¹a¹i.

!kai, n. gemsbok, s. !kwai, !khwai. SII. (D.B.) ¹!q degen xn ¹!xa: !kai
 ---Bushmen shoot the gemsbok. SIIa. (Dk.) (Mg.) Ex.: na ¹!²ue !kai
 ---I shoot a gemsbok.

!ka¹-i, n. tail, s. !kei:. SIIa. (Dk.)

!ka¹i, n. legband. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kai, n. man's apron, loincloth, s. !gai, -!keisa. SII. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.)
 CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gabba !kai---man's apron. !kai(a !kai---an apron
 tie on.

!kai, n. a tree, 'hakdoorn'. SV., SVI. (D.B.)

!kai, n. tree, 'mafuko'. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai tkẽ ha---the 'mafuko' buds open.

!kai, n. dog, s. !xai. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai ti (a !ka: !nem-mi---the dog runs behind. !kaile !num---two dogs.

!kai, n. wooden mortar purchased from the Tswana, s. !ke, !khe. SV. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku o gu !kai tsi---people have these mortars.

!kai, n. river. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai t(u---river bed.

!kai, good, happy, prob. to be good, s. !kē:i. SI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kaija ---he is good. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome !nee t(u, ta gome -inwi !kai ---one cow is bad, but the other cow is good. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai !hume e---a good master he is. !kwã ha k'ai, !kai e hana---the child is laughing, it is happy.

!kai, n. stick, s. !ka. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai ri to---the stick is straight NIII. (D.B.) !kai !a, reed.

!kai?a, on top. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kai?e ba, n. hare. NIib. (Leb.) !kai-e ba.

!kaie !kam, n. collar. CI. (Do.)

!kaika, to-morrow, this morning, s. !xaika. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na kjaxan !kaika---I go to-morrow.

!kaiⁿ, v. to dart, run, s. !ka, !kae, !kai. SI. (Ll.) !kain. Ex.: kwaⁿ ^ckwa:ra !kai: n !hiŋ li---the knorhaan 'bradkop' darted out of the fire. SIIa. (Mg.) !kain. Ex.: ?ŋ !kain, ?ŋ !kaua---I run fetch you.

-!kai:n, v. to slip. SI. (Ll.) !kain. Ex.: ha epwaxai ha³ !ku-g !ne -!kai:n !hiŋ au !nwiŋ---her daughter slipped out of the kaross.

!kaiŋ, n. neck, s. !kei. NI. (Pa.) 3kaing.

!kain, !kein, n. orphan. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kain epwa we, {o ko k'oa:, a a: !kain epwa---o little orphan, sit and cry, thou who art a little orphan. a !ku e !kein epwa---thou art a little orphan.

!kaira, v. to be lazy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ke e !wara ti a xwoi, ha !kaira---that girl is bad, she is lazy.

!kai-si, n. hail, s. !gai¹si. SIIb. (Mh.) !ai si.

!kai¹ten, v. to hit, strike, throw, fall, s. !ka¹!kai¹ten, !hai. SI. (Ll.) !kai¹ten, !kai¹ten. Ex.: whai: a:, ŋ !kai:ten !kwa: ha !kwa---this springbok, I hit breaking its leg. !kauwa: se !kai:ten !kwi !kauwi: ---the stone will striking break the egg. si !ne !kai:ten?i !kerri,

si !ku !kai: ten ta: i hi---we were throwing stones at the locust birds, we throwing missed them. mansegen !khauken !a?, o !gei, haq !xebbi !ku:i, haq !kai: ten tiq---Manse was running after the sheep, he stumbled, he fell down.

!kai !kao, n. the 'Modder River' near Kimberly. SIIb. (Mh.) !ai !ao.

!ka:ka, !ka:ken, v. to go in the dark, early, s. !ka:gen. SI. (B.) !kaka, !kaken.

Ex.: ha se !ka:ken, ha se !hou ha i xabbe to:i au !gaue--- he will go early, he will afterwards hunt the ostrich on the morrow.

!gwai ta !ka:ka tiq !ha:---the hyena runs round in the dark at

night. !ka:ken!kakka !au---a mythical being, fabulous bird.

!ka-ka !khwetan, n. a certain spider, (lit. !ka-bush sticks). SI. (Ll.)

!ka-ka !khueten.

!ka-ka !gaua, n. a certain kind of small bee or wasp, s. !akka !gaua.

SI. (Ll.) !ka-ka !gaua.

!kakaro, n. a certain bird that calls 'haharo'. NII. (Ll.) !kakaro.

!ka:ken!ka:ken, grey, lavender. SI. (Ll.) !kaken!kaken.

!kakwe, behind, s. !kwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu !kakwe---behind the house.

!kala, v. to descend, come down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: q !kala ugen !kau---

I came down the mountain.

!kala, n. stoep of house. CIz (Do.)

!kale, v. to trot, s. !ka, to run. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa !kale !ki se gume

---there trotting came the oxen.

!kale, s. !kare, to take out.

!kam, v. to butt, s. !kam. SIIb. (Mh.) !am.

!ka:m:, !kam, !kamma, v. to put a thing on another, pile up, mount, s. !am,

!gam. SI. (Ll.) !kamm!kamm. Ex.: ti e: a, hi e: oa !ki !ku:ka

tikentiken e: !ko:wa, he u sa q !ka:m: !ka:m: i:---this place is

one which used to have pieces of the ... tree, which were dry, which

you piled up there. NII. (Ll.) !kam, to put one thing on another

(as a pen on its holder). !kamma, to mount a cane arrowpoint.

!kam, v. to wind round, s. !kamma.

!kam, v. to breed, beget. CI. (Do.)

!kam, !kam, n. earring, ring. Na. !kanup, Ko. !kam dap.] SI. (B.) !kam.

Ex.: i !k"a:-ga !kam---our hand's ring. !kam, earring. (Ll.) !kamm,

earring. SIIa. (Dk.) !kam-si, earring.

!kam, n. beetle. CI. (Do.)

!ka³m, n. insect, 'ostrich louse'. SI. (Ll.) !kamm. Ex.: tóiten a, i ta
!k³am: / !ka³m, au ha tai tau !kwai³iten !ka³m---the ostrich is one
for whom we feel the sensation of a louse, as it walks scratching
the louse. !k³a³m:, (at Museum) cup-winged horse-tick.

!kam, n. iron neck of arrowhead. NI. (D.B.)

!kama, v. to leave. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ke debi, ma ki !kama _goba t³o,
ma ki !³ku t³o---I returned, I left the Mbunda village, I sat
at the !ku village.

!kama, v. to cook, s. !xam, !xama. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n xa³ !kama ³ !kōa:
---I have cooked in the pot. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na !kama ³akje---I
cook food.

!kama, n. splinter, s. !kao. CI. (Do.)

!ka³mba, n. knorhaan, s. !ka. CII. (D.B.)

!kamma, !kam, v. to wind round. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: u ³!i: !kamma!kamma -!kwi
---tie winding round the rope. ahi ku ³!am -!kwi---you wind round
the rope. !kammadzi, ³! leather bands wound round below knee. SI.
(B.) !kamma, to be with one's knees round someone.

!kamma, n. a head-covering, s. !kana, cap. SI. (Ll.) !kamma. Ex.: ha ha
da !kamma ³!:, toi se k³auki !ni ha !na:-ka !kuka !hōa:ka---he had
made a head-covering of it (skin), that the ostrich might not see
his head's hair's blackness.

!kammai, v. to cut. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an !kammai n debi---I cut with a
knife.

!kammi, v. to hunt. SVI. (D.B.)

!ka³mmi!ka³mmi, v. to make a noise. SI. (Ll.) !kammi!kammi. Ex.: ha³ ha³
!ka³mmi!ka³mmi kerre !khe !kwirri---he went along making a noise,
as he stepped in the soft sand of the riverbed.

!kammi, n. a kind of tortoise, also called !gai. NII. (Ll.)

!kamosi, n. reedbuck. SIII. (D.B.)

!kam tsikho, n. mallet. CI. (Do.)

!kam!kam, v. to speak. SI. (B. early)

!kã³, v. to feel, grope. SI. (B.) !kañ-ĩ. (Ll.) !kã³. Ex.: ha³ !ne !kã³
-!e: !ho---he felt in the bag. ha³ ha³ !ne !ku !kã³ -tã-tã, ha³ ha³
ha³ !ne !kã³?a !a:, !kã³?a !a:, ha³ ha³ !ne !kã³ !ni !gau³a---he
groped feeling about, and he went groping along, groping along,
he groping found a feather.

-!ka:ŋ, v. to smell nicely, be fragrant. SI. (Ll.) !kân. Ex.: ha ha³ !ne
!ku !kou: ^{ta:} au !khwa: !k"wai³, au tiken !ne ta[~] -!ka:ŋ---she lay smel-
ling the scent of the rain, because the place smelt nicely.

!kan, !kan, v. to hold, grasp, s. !kanna, !kenna, !ka!kan. SI. (B.) !kann.
Ex.: ha se ho: !ka, ha se !kan ha---he will take the stick, he will
hold it. haŋ !ne !kam !nwa, haŋ !ne !kan !nwa, au haŋ !kan !kau:
ta !nwa au ![?]hau !k"o:e:---he picked up the arrow, he grasped the
arrow, while he grasping/laid the arrow on the bow's back. ŋ !kan
bo:kən !ho !neiŋ tu---I open (hold open) the house door. !kan ho---
~~holding~~ holding lift, send off (ostrich from nest). !kan tatten ho
---holding throw down. !kan tē---hold down. (Ll.) !kân^a, !kann^u. Ex.:
haŋ !kan ta: ha -!kū---she holds down her arm. haŋ kui #kup au oho
opwa, haŋ !kan tu: ha---he set fire to the little piece of wood, he
holding extinguished it. !kan kwa³/na---to unfold (something crumpled
up). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an !kan dulai---he holding stamps. SV. (D.B.)
ta !kan te !k"a lat-ta---she holds out her arm. NII. (Ll.) !kan ti
k"wonni---grasping(a thing) to wave (it).

!kaŋ, !kaŋ[?]a, v. to grow, be strong, hard. NII. (Ll.) !kañ, !kañ-a. Ex.:
e !kui am !gwe-!na kwe !nwai tse:ma, !nwai !kaŋ, e ti am #gwe-!na
---we do not eat the plant while the moon is small, the moon
grows, we eat the plant. ha ti !kaŋ[?]a !nwerre e---it has grown
in this place. !kuŋsiŋ !kaŋ[?]a---strong !kuŋ. m ba #ne[?]am !kaŋ[?]a
ka⁻ru !ne---my father beat strongly Karu's head.

!ka³ŋ, n. shade, shadow, s. -!kana, ![?]an. SI. (B.) !kann. Ex.: si-g !na:
!ka³ŋ ta kokoa au---our head's shadow was rather long. i !la: !gaua
siŋ !ki -!ke: kaŋ !khe, ha ka !ka³ŋ---we go to sit sheltered in the
great thorn tree yonder ^{standing} its shade. (Ll.) !k'ann. Ex.: i: !ne !gaua
!e: !la !k[?]a³ŋ---we go to sit in the shade. *!ka³!ka³ŋŋa.*

!ka³ŋ, n. soapstone pipe made by Hottentots, s. !ka. SI. (B.) !kann, pl.
!ka !ka: rra. (Ll.) !ka!kanna.

-!kan, n. brain, s. !kun, !kuŋ. SIIb. (Mh.) !añ.

!kaŋ, n. land, veld, s. !k[?]au. SI. (B. early) !kang.

!kan, n. stone. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kan !nei:i, large stone for grinding.

!k[?]an, n. bead fringe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum !k[?]an---bag's fringe.

!k[?]an, pretty. SVI. (D.B.)

!kaŋ, !kaŋ[?]a, n. tree, stick, root, wood, s. !gāŋ, !gāi, !kau. NII. (Ll.)

!kañ, !kañ-a, pl. !kañ-ssin. Ex.: ||gu e !kañ ||khae^{oā:}---the water was
(in) the tree's shadow. t(u) !kañ'a, t(u) !kañ'asiñ---the hut's stick,
the hut's sticks (forming a support of the hut). !kañ'a---main root.
!kañ inesin---tree fruit. !kañsin, pieces of wood.

-!kana, n. shade, s. !kañ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n doa -!kana, a !ñ -!kana
---that is shade, you sit in the shade.

!kāna, -!kanna, n. scorpion, s. !karra[~], !kenna:ñ. SI. (L.) !kāna, !kanna.
!ka-na, n. apron, man's front skin. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kana, n. fur cap, s. !kabbi. SV. (D.B.)

!kanaha, v. to make peace. CI. (Do.)

!kane, still, yet, s. !kanna, !kannaxa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti !nu:(a ko
||k"arra, !kane ko !nu:---my hut is put in, still am I building.

!kani, v. to chew the cud. CII. (Schi.)

!kani, n. letter. [Na. #kanis.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kani tsi a, ko ||xau---
a letter it is, write it.

!kanna, v. to hold, grasp, draw off pain, s. !kan, !kan. SI. (B.) Ex.:
Ex.: ha k"auki !kanna ||ka---he does not hold the stick. (LI.) !kañ-
na, !kann-na. Ex.: !kwi a: a, ha siñ !ku !kan:na au tsa a:, ha ||khoa
||kha---this man, he has hold of a thing which resembles a stick. i
kunkuñ i !k"alk"a au li, he i !ne -!kan:na !ku ko:---we warm our
hands by the fire, and we draw off the other's pain.

!kāna, !karra, v. to do again, used as adv. again, still, yet, the subj.
being repeated after it, s. !kane, !kannaxa. SI. (B.) !kāna,
!kāna. Ex.: !gwai-ta !kauken ka !ku !kanna hi !kauinja---the
hyena's children are again satisfied. he ti hiñ e, ñ tu !ku-g !ne
||ko: i:, ñ !ku-g !ne !kui:tēn, au hiñ !karra hiñ !ku:i---therefore
my mouth became dry, I returned while it was still burned. (LI.)
!kāna. Ex.: toi ||kwa'ñ siñ ||kóa, i se !ku ||e ha, au ha !kāna, ha
ta:---the ostrich had really seemed (as if) we should go to it,
while it still lay.

!kanna, n. acacia, the wood is used to make digging-sticks. CI. (D.B.)

!kannabe, n. a certain short bush or tree, the fruit of which is roasted
and eaten. NII. (LI.)

!kannate, n. armlet. SVI. (D.B.)

!kannaxa, !kanni, still, now, s. !kane, !kanna. NII. (El.) !kānaxa,

!kanni. Ex.: !uma !kannaxa ti ||ka---!uma is now washing himself.

!kannaxa !kóa, !kúa ||ke---to be still alive, not dead.

!kanne, n. guineafowl, s. !ganee. SIb. (Pa.) 3kanne.

!kanni, n. feather. SI. (B. early)

!kannu, n. metal, s. !ganu. NII. (Ll.) !kannu, steel. !kannu, brass,
!kannuma, earrings.

!kano, n. a watch. CI. (Do.)

!kanu, n. bracelet, s. !kannu, metal. NIII. (D.B.)

!kaʃŋ!ka:ʃŋ, v. to be turned up. SI. (B.) !kaʃŋ!kaʃŋ. Ex.: ha tsʔaxéita-g
!ne !kaʃŋ!ka:ʃŋ au ha-g !nwa !kallka:tu---hie eyes were turned up
in his feet's armholes (between his toes).

!kan-!kanni, v. to rattle (one stick on another). NII. (Ll.) !kan!kanni.

!kan!kanʔi, v. to be fainting. SI. (Ll.) !kann!kann-i. Ex.: !kʔe ta,
"!kwila á a, ha kaŋ !ku !kan!kanʔi"---people said, "this girl is
fainting."

!kan!lallabba, n. an insect, Zephronia imprepus, Wood. NII. (Ll.) !kan
!lallabba.

!kan-!kwei, n. wagtail. NII. (Ll.) !kan-!kwei.

!kan #ha, n. a small wild animal which eats mice, it is larger than a cat.

NII. (Ll.) !kan #ha.

!kao, v. to nurse a baby by carrying it on the back. [Na. aba.] SI. (B.)

!kao, !kaowa, v. to throw down, fall down, go from, hurt, s. !kauwa. NII.

(Ll.) Exx Ex.: ta !xwe e !ku !nu !ne !á, ta gu nʔam, ta !kao
nʔam---and !xwe was a grown-up Bushman, and took hold of the os-
trich, and threw down the ostrich. !xwe !ne!ne dzu tanki, ta !ge
!ne !kao ha ba, ta ha ba ti tʃiŋ---!xwe was biting the other
people, and came and bit hurting his father, and his father cried,
ha tai !kho !kao ha, ta ha !kaowa !e---his mother slapped making
him fall, and he fell down. !nwerre desiŋ !kaowa kwe siŋ ka e
---the country's women have gone from this place.

!kao:, v. to shoot. CIIB. (Wil.) !káo.

!kao:, v. to smell, s. !khau. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ !kwaŋ ka !ka:o-g !ni wai-

!ta -!kwa:gen, he: hi taŋ soeŋ !kwaiʃ---I do smelling perceive
springbok bones, and they smell a fat smell.

!kao, v. to pick. CI. (Do.)

!ka:o, n. 'ratel', Mellivora. SI. (B.) !káo.

!kaʃo, !kaʃu, n. mierkat, Suricata zenick. SI. (B.) !káo, pl. !kaogu.

(Ll.) !káo, !káo, emph. !kaoun. Ex.: !kaʃo !ne !laŋ !ku!ku !kau:
te !kaggen, au sa: !kú!kú---a mierkat goes wrestling to throw down
the mantis on the eland's horns. !kabun !ne #kakken--- the mierkat

speaks.

!kao, !kaogen, n. mountain, stone, pass, s. !kau, !kauoka, !kaugen. SI.

(B.) !kaogen, !kaoka, ~~!kaokaken~~ ^{ken.} Ex.: haŋ !khou !a:, au !kaogen
kwitaken !k"i!k"i: !khe ha eŋeŋ---he flew away, while other stones

stuck fast to his flesh. !kaoka-g !ne korre xutten !koe !khe !khwa:

---the stones cooling fell off into the water. !aun taŋ !i, !kao:ka

!gen !xam: ta !i---the ground is warm, the mountain is also warm. !kao

!ken e: a he ta !i---these stones, they are hot. (Ll.) !kao, !kaogen.

Ex.: !kaŋoken!kaŋokaken !ne !ko:wa, hi-ka ŋhoken, au hiŋ tatti !kao-g

!naŋ!naŋ !ku e---the hills are dry, their bushes, for they feel that

mountain tops they are. ŋ kwaŋ taŋ kaŋ !a: !k'au: !hiŋ !guru-!na:-ka

!kao---I therefore intend to go passing through !guru-!na's pass.

!kaogen !ke---mountain people, Bergbushman. SIIB, (MH.) !ao, stone.

!kao, n. splinter. CI. (Do.) arrowhead. CIB. (Pa.) 3kao. ^{!kao, arrow.spear.} CIIB. (Wil.)

!kaŋo, n. waterpan. SI. (Ll.) !kao. Ex.: !kaŋo ŋpwa a: !ko: s'ŋ:, ha !ku

siŋ !kauŋ'a---the little waterpan which is above, it was filled.

!kao, n. hippopotamus, s. !kau, !khaob, !xau. NII. (Ll.) !kao, !kaowa

!goŋ, male hippopotamus.

!kao, n. thigh. SIVA. (D.B.)

!kao, !kau, n. husband. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta !ge gu ha !kao, ta !ge se ti

ku ū ha !kao, ta ha !kao !na daa---and (she) went and took her hus-

band, and brought and put her husband on (to the fire), and her hus-

band objected to the fire. dzu ti !kuŋ me !kau---people are killing

my husband.

!kao, s. !kau, three.

!kao, !k'ao, white, light-coloured, new. NII. (Ll.) !kao, !k'ao. Ex.: !ne

!k"wisin ti !k'ao---the head's hair is white. ha dzo, ta !kua !kao

---it (bird) is black, and not white (or light-coloured.) CI. (Do.)

!kao, new.

!kao:gen, !kaoken, y. to roast. SI.(B.) !kaoken. Ex.: haŋ !ne !kaoken

!kuis'i au !i---she roasted the bulbs on the fire. (Ll.) !kaogen,

!kaoki. Ex.: !kwai!kwai saŋ !ku sa !koa:ki, !kwai!kwai kwa:ŋ !ku

sa !kao:gen hi---the ... bird might come to roast them, the

bird would come to roast them.

!kaoken, n. knorhaan, Otis vigorsii, s. !kauŋken. SI. (B.) !kaoken, emph.

!kaokaken. Ex.: !kaokaken !nau !kaoken !ku:ken, !kaokaken !ku:ken

ta:ẽ---the knorhaan does this when the knorhaan dies, the knorhaan dying goes away. (Ll.) !ka^oken, !kaokaken. Ex.: hiŋ ʘxam: hi !ka^oken ---they also eat the knorhaan. !ka^ookaken hi !kerru:---the knorhaan eats the young green.

!kaoken, s. !kao, !kaogen, mountain, stone.

!kao t(uwa, against. Cl. (Do.) !kao chuwa.

!kara, v. to burst open. NII. (V.) !kara.

!kara, n. a flat stone, s. !kauxu. SI. (Ll.) !kara.

!kara, n. poison for arrows obtained from a root. NIII. (D.B.)

!kare, !kale, v. to take out. SIIB. (Mh.) !are, !ale.

!kari, while. SVI. (D.B.)

!karise, n. shade (?) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʘga !gāi ma !karise---lies in the little tree's shade.

!ka-ro, n. tassel of beads. SIV. (D.B.)

!karra, v. to cut in two, divide, s. !khara. NII. (Ll.) !kár^ora, !kkár^ora.

!karra, v. to do again, used as adv. still, yet, s. !ká^oanna. SI. (B.) !kar^ora.

Ex.: hi !karra hi !ahí ta ʘneiŋ---they are still in the house.

!karra, n. scorpion, s. !kanna, !kenna:ŋ. SI. (B.) !karra.

!ka^orra^oken, v. to move quickly, whirl (?). SI. (Ll.) !karrá^oken. Ex.: he: tó^oi ʘxam !ka^orra^oken siŋ !xwónni, i:---and the ostrich also quickly turned back.

!karran, n. lower leg. SIII. (D.B.)

!karre, strong, grown-up, s. !kuerre. NII. (Ll.) !karre. Ex.: !karre k"ao

---adult, grown-up person. CII. (D.B.) !karre, strong man.

!karre, !kharre, n. apron made of tails worn by a boy, s. !harre. NII. (Ll.)

!karri, n. male, s. !karre, strong, !kerri, old, big. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.:

!gwe !karri---cock bird. gome } e !karri---ox. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu

!karri k"ausi---young people, youths.

!karri, n. cock paa^ow, s. !karri, male. SI. (Ll.) !karri. Ex.: ʘkoa !ai,

<tiken k"auki !ki ha !kē ko:, ta: ha !kē ʘou: !ku ʘkoa, ʘkoa gwaii>

<ten a: si ta !karri a:, au siten tatt^oi ha a: !kwija---the hen

paa^ow has not another name, for her name is merely paa^ow, the cock

paa^ow is the one we call !karri, because we feel that it is big.

!ka-ri, n. grysbok, Calotragus melanotis. NII. (Ll.) !karri.

!karra, n. kraal, s. !?a-ra. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: i u ʘu gommi kwe !karra---

put ye the cattle in to the kraal.

!ka^hrriba, n. an edible root, long and thin. CII. (D.B.)

!karribe, n. a plant, Bigna Burchelli, Haro. NI., CII. (D.B.)

!ka^hrriten, n. a certain bird, a diver. SI. (Ll.) !k^harriten.

!karriten!karrita, v. to form a circle or half circle. SI. (Ll.) !k^harriten,

!k^harrita. Ex.: hī-ta ku: !ku e: {o:, hī siq !ku-g ine !koaken !karri-

ten !karrita !koa hī---they (stars) all were those who sat, they had altogether in a half-circle placed themselves.

!karri !k^ha, n. road, s. !xarra. SVI. (D.B.)

!karro, v. to run, s. !ka:, _!ka. SI. (Ll.) !k^harro. Ex.: hī se !karro !ki

!khe !ko !khwai:, au wurri:, !khwai se !xwi !kuq !e: wurri:, au hī

ine !karro !kauq ho sa: !khwe tu---they will run up to the gemsbok

in the westwind, the gemsbok will turn into the westwind, while they

run opposite the wind's mouth. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: t{a{a ko _!karro---

water runs.

!ka^hrro, v. to call as a springbok, grunt, low. SI. (Ll.) !k^harro. Ex.:

wai gwai a:, ha kaq a: !ka^hrro kui -!khi:ja ke au wai !kwa^h---that

springbok ram is the one who calling turned back for me the spring-

bok ewe.

!ka^hrro, !ka^hrroken, v. to snatch. SI. (B.) !k^harroken. Ex.: !kaggen tuwāq

!ka^hrroken!ka^hrroken stten !?hiq hī au !kauken !k^ha!k^ha---the skin of the Mantis snatched itself quickly out of the children's hands.

(Ll.) !k^harro, !k^harroken. Ex.: q ine !ka^hrro ta:q ha, au haq te:

---I snatching missed him as he entered. !hū!hū: !ka^hrroken?i: ha,

!hū!hū: ka ha: !k^ha!k^ha i ha---the owl snatched at her, the owl wanted

to catch hold of her.

!karro, n. a long fish. NII. (Ll.) !k^harro.

!karro, n. iron arrowhead. NI. ~~(Ll.)~~ (D.B.)

!karro tsaba, n. falcon. NII. (Ll.)

!karru:, v. to press. SI. (B.) !k^harrū. Ex.: !aun !ku-g ine !kweiten q

!nwa-ka ā:, au hīq tattī q !ku !karru: hī au !aū---the ground closed

in my feet's flesh, as I pressed them on the ground.

!k^harrūq, v. to whimper. SI. (B.) !k^harrū. Ex.: !kwaq !k^harrūq, ha !kaxaiten

dai ten hā---the child whimpered, her sister looked back at her.

!ka^hru, n. purple copper ore, magnelite. SI. (Ll.) !k^haru.

!kasa, n. melon, 'tsama'. CII. (D.B.)

-!kasi, n. servant. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gāuwa -!kasi t{ia---that is !gauwa's

servant.

!katani, v. to carry on the shoulder, s. !ga!gara. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti
-!khi +ke ma, ti !katani---I carried the little box on my shoulder.

!kate:, big, s. !kã. SIIb. (Mh.) !atē. CII. (Schi.) !kati, strong.

!katta, v. to fetch. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !khwa a, ha kaŋ ka, ha ³!k"e:, ha
!katta ha oa ²a !khwa!khwa¹ten---this child, he wishes, he says,
to fetch for his father sticks.

!katten, v. to run, trot, s. !ka:, !ka. SI. (B.) !katten. Ex.: !xaukaken
!naunko !katten !hiŋ a: !na---the blood still ran out of his head.
(Ll.) !k'atten. Ex.: ha sa³ŋ !k'atten -!ko !khe se---it (springbok)
will trotting come.

!ka³ttu, v. prob. to close, snap. SI. (Ll.) !kattu, in phrase !kann kui
!kattu !khoa---to close the opening of a metal ring.

!kau, !k'au, v. to live, be alive, s. !khou, !kou. SI. (B.) !kau, !kau¹,
!kau-^ua. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a: !ku:ken, ŋ !kau¹, ŋ !kau !wa: s⁷a---I (moon)
die, I live, I living return. haŋ !ku siŋ !kau¹ a le:, au !aun ta
-!i---it (old moon) must living set, while the ground is war. (Ll.)
!kau, !k'au, !kau¹, !k'au¹, !kauwa, !k'auwa. Ex.: he !kwa¹ŋ ka,
hiŋ !k"e:, ŋ k"auki ka a he a:, he se !kau---they are used to say,
I do not allow them to live. aken !kwa¹ŋ -o: +kakka, ti e:, si se
kwaŋ !xam: & !ka: si !k'au !kum: se, o si: !ku:ka---thou (moon)
didst once say, that we should also again living come back, when we
have died. haŋ !ne !ki !hiŋ so-!oa e: ha ta³bba !ku ko: i:, he e:
ha !ki !kau¹ !ku ko:, i:---he took out the ... root with which he
had doctored the other, that was what he made the other live with.
a-g !ne !ki !k'au¹ si, si siŋ se !ku:ki, o a xa bu: le:ja si a
!kha:¹---thou didst keep us alive, we should have died, if thou
hadst not burnt for us the lion. ŋ se !a !k"oen, ti e: sa: !nu
!kauwa---I will go to look, if the eland is alive. !kha:¹ !ki:, ti
e:, ha !ku do³a !k'auwa---the lion suspected that he was alive.
-!kau, v. to fly, come. SI. (Ll.) !kau, !kau. Ex.: !goro !ne -!kau si
!neiŋ-ka !i---a moth came to our hut's fire. toi a: !kho: sa³ŋ
twi:, ha-ka !goro kaŋ &: -!kau: !i---an ostrich seems to have been
wounded, its moths are those which fly to the fire. SII. (D.B.)
Ex.: -!kwi -!kau !kewa¹ !ka:xu !ŋ---the birds fly up in the sky.

!kau, !k[?]au, y. to carry on the back, s. !au:, !kao, !k[?]ou:, !kau:wa. SI.

(B.) Ex.: a kwa: si !ka: ŋ, ta: ŋ !naunko !kau !kwa:---thou must wait for me, for I still carry the child. (Ll.) !k[~]au, !k[~]'au. Ex.: ha !kau: ho ɔpwa---he took up on his back the young springbok. ha ka !kwila !k[?]au: ha, [~]i:, o haŋ ka i: siŋ [~]i:, ti e:, ha e !khwa: kwokwaŋ---he wished the girl to carry him, for he desired that we should think he was a real child. SIV. (D.B.) !kau, to fetch. SX.: !kau n !ūisa ---fetch me the ostrich egg. NI. (D.B.) -!k[~]au, to wear. Ex.: ha -!k[~]au !go---he wears a band.

-!kau, y. to remove to another dwelling, s. !ka-u, to run away. NII. (Ll.) !kau.

!kau:, y. to pay, give, s. !kou. SI. (B.) !kau. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ !kau a---I pay thee. (Ll.) !k[~]au: Ex.: mamma k[~]"auki ta ha !kau: xu ŋ---mamma was not willing to give me away. CII. (Schi.) !kau, to throw away.

-!kau, !k[~]au, y. to call, bark, roar, s. !k[~]auaka. SI. (Ll.) !k[~]ā-ū. Ex.: to:i !ne ku:i !k[~]au: siŋ ---the ostrich called sounding afar. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a sa !nesa !kau---he hears the hyena bark. NII. (Ll.) !k[~]au. Ex.: ta dzu ti -!kau ka ha saa dzu---and the people called aloud until he heard the people. CI. (Do.) !kau, to roar as a fire.

!kau, y. to pierce. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nana !xisa uwa, !k[~]"arre a !kau---horns the buck has, thin to pierce with.

!k[~]au, y. to lead, s. !kh[~]au, !k[~]auwi. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha !kwaŋ !k[~]au ki sa: !ka:gen au !nain !khwaiten---he (ostrich) comes leading the females to the house's place. (Ll.) !k[~]au. Ex.: ha se k[~]"auki !k[~]au ki tai:} toi-ta !kauken---she will not lead away the ostrich chicks.

^{k?}!k[~]au, y. to pass, fill, s. !kaue:n, !kauŋ. SI. (Ll.) !k[~]'au. Ex.: ha suken -!k[?]au !hiŋ !kau-ka -!kao---he sprang passing through the mountain's pass. !khwa:gen !ku -!k[?]au -!nei!nei---water filled the houses. !k[~]"aken ha! !ku -!k[?]au---the riverbed was filled (with water).

!kau, y. to be full. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nan ha so !kau---the pan is full.

!kau, y. to put between, s. !kau: middle, -!kou, !khou. SSI. (Ll.) Ex.: !hiten !kau !ko:e sa: o !kwa: !kei!kei---the girls put buchu between the water's horns.

!k[~]au:, y. to become bad, be in pain, be ill, s. !kauken, !kauki. SI. (Ll.) !k[~]au:. Ex.: !khwiŋ !nau:, o !kwila: xa -a !khwiŋ a: ha !nyan-ka !kwa[?]rri, !khwiŋjaŋ !k[~]au:---a dog does this, if a girl does not give

him of her knee's dirt, the dog becomes bad. ha ka !ku !kau: ?²ā nna¹na,
o ha !k^ukeja---it would lie ill there, if it had run. NI. (D.B.) Ex.:
t/i lnu t/e ka zu ku !k^u---the doctor work¹ with people who are ill.
CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku a ko !k^u te---the head is paining.

!kau, v. to grind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !keja n !kau !kumma---let me grind porridge.

!kau, v. to sit, s. !au, !kau: !kau:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: se kia¹ !k^u !^u, ā myri¹---let us sit on the ground and eat mealies. SIIb. (Mh.) !au sn sit down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: hu oas !k^u ti---you all sit around.

!kau:, v. to cut, skin, break, s. !k"au, !k"ao. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ki:nja kie:n la, si kia x¹ !kau: ha---the steenbok is dead, we have skinned it. S.V. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ga !kau: ga !ko---we cut with a knife. !anna !kau:---broken pot. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _!kau: suva !ne---I sharpen the arrow's point.

!kau, v. to beat, knock down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: s^u, s^u, i noi koko !kau^u ha a---sit, sit, Missis will beat thee. be ka !kwa a, e ka !kau u epw^usa---a man goes out and knocks down a jackal. CII. (D.B.) -!kau, to throw down.

!kau, !kauwa, v. to fall down, lie down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzau !kauwa 7e ka k"a:---the woman lay down on the ground. NII. (LI.) !k^u le, !k^uwa le, to fall down. ga !k^u ga le, to fall down (as a little stick from an upright position). ^{Ex.:} ha zau !kauwa -^e kwe k"a---his wife laid herself on the ground.

!ka¹u, !kau, high, big. S.I. (LI.) !k^u. Ex.: ha tu:ko do¹a o:a, o "koi¹ ja¹ !ka¹u !khe---he had been lifted up, while the sun stood high. NI.

(D.B.) Ex.: ³gusa -*khi, !kau !xonni---many people, a big group.

!kau, many, all, four, three. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ku !kau---they are four.

NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gumisa !kau tōa---the oxen are all dead (? many oxen are dead). e !kau tsa narru---we are all sleepy. NII. (Dk.) 6^u,

three, many. (LI.) !k^u, !k^u, three. Ex.: si¹ -!kau !k^u---they three sit. xe ka si¹ !kao !gusi¹ tamma kwe, e ti !ku¹ si¹ !kao lnu-e--- although their three names are alike, we kill one of the three (their three's other one). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !k^u -!kau---three people.

!k^u:, n. a waft of mist. SI. (LI.) !k^u. Ex.: !khwa:-ka !kwa:gen ka¹ k"au,

ki nna, ta: !k^u: epwa !ku s¹ o s---no rain clouds were there, for a little waft of mist (only) it seemed to be.

!k²au, n. earth, dust, ground, s. !au, !auŋ, !khou. SI. (B.) !(k)au, !kau.

Ex.: !nain-ta !k²au e: taŋ to:i !k²wai---the dust of the house which smells of ostrich scent. (LI.) !k²au, emph. !k²au. Ex.: !xaukaken

!kwaŋŋ !na !k²au---the blood was on the ground. t¹weŋ k²auki !kwa: sa: ta !k²au !ku !naunko !ko:wa---things did not travelling come, for the earth was still dry. a !ku a !k²oen !k²auŋ !kwaŋŋ !hiŋ, i:---thou art the one who beholdest the dust is rising on account of them. (B. early)

!kau, earth, way, road.

!kau, n. stone, path, mountain, s. !kao, !kou. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ !ne !ka:

!ho !kau, haŋ !ne !kan tē !ku ko:, haŋ !ne !ka: !ho !ku ko: tu---he heated a stone, he held the other down, he burnt the other's mouth.

ha saŋ !ne !xabba^s to:i !ka:ŋ, he ha siŋ #kakka ka !kau:---he shall

seek a new ostrich, of which he told me its path. (LI.) !kau, pl. !kau

gen, !kauūken. Ex.: !kau a: !kwai, -!kauuken e: !k²wai:ja---one stone, many stones. !kaugen !k²e:---Bergbushmen. haŋ !xu !kaugen---he col-

lects stones. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xa !kwikiŋjen !kau---we drove round

the mountain. a !o: !kau !kwe---you pound (with) a round stone. ha a:

!kau & opwoinki---he (ostrichⁱ) eats tiny stones. SIIa. (Dk.) !kau, un-

der grindstone. SIIb. (Mh.) !au-kun, mountain. !au-kun-kunte, hill.

!kau, n. pipe, s. !gau, !kho. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka n !i, ni ŋ !ka ŋ !kau

---bring fire, that I light my pipe.

-!k²au:, n. saltpan, s. -!k²ou:. SI. (LI.) !k²au. Ex.: !khou: !ahita:

-!k²au:---hipbone (the baboon) is sitting on the saltpan.

!kau:, middle, between, by the side of, round, s. !kau, to put between,

!khou, !kou. SI. (kk)^{B.} !kau. Ex.: !gei: !ā !kau: ta !i---the sheep

cut up lies by the side of the fire. (LI.) !kau, !kau. Ex.: !kaggen

!kau:ŋ s²o sa: !kei!kei-ka !kau:---the Mantis sits in the middle

between the eland's horns. ha !k²oa !e: !kwi !nā: o !kwaŋŋgen-ka

-!kau---he trod (pressing) in the man's head between the stems of

the 'zwartstorm' tree. !k²au: !na !khwe---to windward (into the mid-

dle of the wind). !kau: ŋo !i---sit round (in front of) the fire.

!kau, n. serpent. SI. (B. early)

!kau, n. SI. (Lich.) t³kau.

(Wil.) !kau.

!kau, n. hippopotamus, s. !kao, !khaob, !xau. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Sh.)

-!kau, n. spotted hyena, s. !gau, !hau, !kau!kaunu. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.)

!k²au.

- !kau, n. hunting leopard, Felis jubata, s. !k"auru. NII. (Ll.) ^{!kau, !kauo.} (Wil.)
- !kau:, n. hip, s. !khou:. SV. (D.B.)
- !kau, n. neck, s. !kou, !khou. [Na. laub.] SI. (B.) Ex.: i !kau e !ku---
two necks. (Ll.) !k(e)au. ix.: ŋ !ku t̃au t̃au: ŋ !kau---I keep still
my neck. SVI. (D.B.) back of neck. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 3kau. CII.
(D.B.) !kau) kwe, in the neck.
- !kau, !k̃au, !kʔ̃au, n. stick, tree, wood, s. !g̃au, !kaŋ. NI. (D.B.) !kau.
Ex.: !g̃ai !a: !kau {i---a tree's little sticks they are. NII. (Ll.)
!k̃au, !kʔ̃au. Ex.: !kau !gwa---tree leaf. !kʔ̃au !nu a---this is a
stick. -!kʔ̃au, wood.
- !kau:, n. p̃ẽce. NII. (Ll.) !k̃au. Ex.: k"o !kau:---a piece of clay pot.
- !kau, n. skin, cloak, blanket, pocket, skin bag. CI. (Do.)
- !k̃au, n. bracelet, ring, s. !kanu. SIV. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !k̃au t̃i
ka ŋ---a ring like this. CII. (D.B.) !k̃audzi h̃oro, leather thongs
on arm.
- !kau, white, pale yellow, s. !kʔ̃ao, !k"ao. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
kaxale na d̃zo kavikise, kaxale na -!kau g̃oleba---perhaps give black
(stuff) to Kavikise, perhaps give white to Goleba.
- !kaʔ̃u:, n. medicine, s. !kau, stick. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kum ka !u: !kaʔ̃u:
---cut (the skin) and put in medicine.
- !kau, n. pl. people, s. !kwi. SI. (Ll.) !kau. Ex.: ha !kaxai kukuit̃en !k"e:
"!kau we:, !ne !k"oenjau, tsara xa a: !khe: !ne kokoaken tsu:wa a: ?"
---his sister exclaimed, "o people, look ye, why is it that the
grass this way is blowing ?"
- !kau, n. bee, honey, s. -!kaugen, !khou, !koinje. SI. (B. parly)
- !kaʔ̃-u, n. lizard, 'kogelmann', genus Agama, s. !khaʔ̃u. SI. (Ll.) !k̃au,
emph. !k̃augen, pl. !k̃au!k̃augen. Ex.: -!kaʔ̃-u !kwaʔ̃ŋ ha ka siŋ !han,
-!kait̃en !e !xaʔ̃o---the lizard used to hunt ascending (a certain)
mountain.
- !kauʔ̃, v. to live, s. !kau, !kʔ̃au. SI. (Lich.) t'³kaua.
- !kauʔ̃a, n. east, east wind. SI. (Ll.) !k̃auā, !kauā. Ex.: !khwet̃en k"auki
ta ha -u au !kaua---the wind will not move from the east. !khwet̃en
so: !kax̃ !kauʔ̃a---the wind is in the east.
- !kaua, n. spring, summer. NIK SI. (Ll.) !kauā.
- !kauʔ̃a, v. to frighten, be afraid, s. !kʔ̃aua ken. SI. (Ll.) !k̃auā, !kauā,
!k̃auā. Ex.: !k̃auxuk̃en ka !ku !ne !kʔ̃au:ʔ̃a t̃atten !hiŋ au tsa---

the sisters being afraid let fall the thing. ha ka, ha siŋ ine !k"e:
 si !kauʔalkauʔa !ki i, au i ʔa: ha ɔpwaxai---he intended to scold
 frightening us, if we went to his daughter.

!kau:ʔa, n. a bush, 'gannabos'. SI. (LI.) !kauā.

!kauā, n. gorge (?), gullet (?) SI. (LI.) !kauā, emph. !kauāñ. Ex.: i ine
 ʔnau:, ha ʔnunu-ka ʔxauka: !ki koʔaŋ ʔhā: i !kauā, i !kauāñ !ku-g
 ine di kui tā serriten, tiken !ku tāñ !khwaŋ e: k"ao, he e: le:
 ta: i !kauā---we feel this when his nose blood has made rise our
 gorge (?), our gorge feels cool, it seems as if water which is cold
 is that which is in our gorge.

!kauaka, !ho, v. to call without answer, s. -!kau, to call. SI. (B.) ~~Exxx~~
 Ex.: o ti e: ŋ doa !kauaka !ho---there I called without getting an
 answer. (LI.) !kau-ā-kā !ho. Ex.: i ka !ku-g ine !gauken !kauaka
 !ho o he, he k"auki ine ke: !k"e:ja hi ā:---we pray calling without
 getting an answer from them, they will not talk to us about it.

!kauaken, v. to put to dry (?), put earth on (?), s. !khauʔa. SI. (B.)
 !kauāken. Ex.: ha se le !kau:aken !ho -!ku:---he will put in to
 dry (into the sack) the brush. (LI.) !kauāken. Ex.: ha ine !k"ao
 ʔgwi: hi, ha ine !kauaken hi tū:---he skinned opening them, he put
 to dry (or put earth on) their skins.

!kʔauʔaken, n. terror, s. !kxaua !kauʔa, to frighten. SI. (LI.) !kʔauāken,
 !kauāken-ka !k'e, child's name for grown-ups or old people.

!kauba, n. lynx, s. -!gauʔ. CII. (D.B.) pl. !kaudzi.

!kaue, v. to shoot, s. !kauʔŋ. CIA. (Pa.) ʔkaue.

!kaue, n. leopard, s. !kau. SI. (B.) !kauē.

!kaue:ŋ, !kaue:nja, v. to fill oneself, be full, satisfied, s. -!kʔau,
 !khau:in. SI. (B.) !kauēñ, !kauēnya. Ex.: i ʔkwaŋ ka !kaue:ŋ -!ka:o,
 i ʔkoa:-g ine ɔpoen---we have filled ourselves with yolk, we do
 sleep. ŋ sʔa !kwyrri:ja ta:, au ka !kauenja---I shall writhing lie,
 when I am full. (LI.) !kauēnya. Ex.: hi se !kʔō:a, au !kakaken ine
 !kau:enja---they will dance, when the women are satisfied.

!kau:gen, v. to bake in a hole in the ground, s. !khaŋ:gen. ~~Exxx~~ SI.
 (LI.) !kauēgen.

!kaugen, !kauken, n. mountain, s. !kau, stone. SI. (B early) !kaugen,

-!khaugen, n. honey, s. !kau, !khou. SII. (D.B.)

!kaui, v. s. !kau, to live.

!kauī, !kauwī, n. wild onion, s. !kouwī, !āu. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he !kauī
!k"ā: !kwaŋ lne lha: !k[?]e ā:, he !k[?]e !kwaŋ lne !ke:n hī: he, o
!kauī, ī:---then the wild onion leaves come out for the people, on
account of it (rain), and the people digging feed themselves with
the wild onions~~leaves~~.

!kauī, n. egg~~shell~~, s. !auī, -!kauwī. SI. (B.) !kāuī, pl. !kwiten. Ex.:
ŋ ka, u se !ham akke !kauī a:, ŋ ka !ham surru !hiŋ ha, ta: u ka
!ku:wa !ka:o-ka !kwiten---I wish, you shall first give me an egg,
which I shall first drink out, for you have set aside yolks' eggs.
(Ll.) !kāuī, pl. !kuiten. Ex.: ha !ku:xe ki sa: !kauī---she runs
to bring the egg. !kāu:ī-!kwā, a dwarf ostrich. It grows up, but
remains small; there is one hatched in each brood, it leads the
others. It comes from one of the outer eggs.

!kāuīja, v. to lay eggs, s. !kauī, egg~~shell~~. SI. (Ll.) !kauīya. Ex.: he
e:, to:ī ta-g lne !kāuīja, ī:, au !kōiŋja lne ta īi---then the
ostriches lay, when the sun is warm.

!kāuīja, v. to steal. SI. (Ll.) !kauīya. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ !ku e !kaggi, a: u
saŋ !kāuīja ha-ka !khwā:---I am the Mantis, from whom you came to
steal his child.

!kauīŋ, v. to be full, satisfied, form of !kaue:n. SI. (B.) !kauīn. (Ll.)
!kauīn, !kauīn.

!kauiten tu, n. flower, bud, s. !kwaiten tu, !kweiten tu. SI. (Ll.) !kauī
ten ttū, emph. !kauiten ttūken. Ex.: !kaua-g lne e, ha !kōiŋ lne
ta īi ā:, ha !hoken !kauiten tuken lne lha: ā:, au hīŋ tattī, !khauw
ka !k"u: lne kom: !hoken !kauiten tu:---summer is (the time) which
the sun feels warm in, which the flowers come out in, for they
feel that the bees drink the plants' flowers.

!kauka, -!kauken, v. to change (wind). SI. (Ll.) !kauka, !kauken. Ex.:
!khwetēn k"auki !kauka au !ga:---the wind has not changed in the
night. au !khweya \ -!kauken---when the wind changes about.

!kauka, !kauken, v. to beat, strike, s. !kau, !kouken. SI. (B.) !kauken.
Ex.: !kauken !ki:---beating kill. (Ll.) !kauka, !kauken. Ex.: ha
lne !kauka !khe: #gou: au ŋ---he stood beating undisturbed at me.
!kwi saŋ !ku-g lne !a: !kauken tatten ho ha---the man will go to
knock him down. hīŋ lne !ku!ku eŋ, !kauken !ku!ku eŋ---they shake
the meat, beat shaking the meat. ha: !kaukenaq, haŋ !kwaŋ a:, ha

-!ku:ka ǃ:---that beating was the one he died of.

!kau:ke, n. tattoo marks, sing. !kau:si. SIV, (D.B.)

!kauke dzuwa je, v. to long for. CI. (Do.) !kauke juwa ye.

!kauken, n. illness, s. !kau:, to become bad, !kauki, to be ill. SI. (Ll.)

!kauken. Ex.: !kaxai !hiŋ ǃ: au !kauken-ka !neiŋ---sister went out of the house of illness.

!kauken, n. pl. children, s. !kwā, !khwā, child. SI. (B.) !kauken, emph.

!kaukaken, !kauka. Ex.: !kaggen !ku a: !korruwa !kauken---the Mantis

was one who cheated the children. !kaukaken !nauŋko !kuxe !a:---the

children still ran on. !kauka !ne !ni: ha---the children perceived

him. (B. early) !kauken. (Ll.) !kauken, emph. !kaukaken, !kauka. Ex.:

!k⁷e-ta !ka:kaken !ne !ni: hi, au hiŋ !ka:main sa:, hiŋ !ne !ne:ja

!kauken, !kaukaken !ne !kwe⁷i---the women see them as they carrying

come, they show the children, the children rejoice. i ta-g !ne #kakka

i !ka:gen, ti e: !kauka⁷ !kōa !na: t⁷weŋ---we are wont to say to

each other, that the children appear to have seen things.

!kauken, n. body, s. !kauken. SI. (B. early)

!kauken, n. 'vaal knorhaan', Otis vigorsii, Eupodotis scolopendra, s.

!kauken. SI. (B.) !kauken, pl. !kau !kauken. (Ll.) !kauken. Ex.:

hi se-g !ne !gerre !nwa: au !kauken-ka !gerre---they will feather

the arrows with knorhaan's feathers.

!kauken!kauken, v. to cry as a child. SI. (Ll.) !kauken!kauken. Ex.: ha

!kwa⁷ŋ do⁷a e !kerri, haŋ !ku do⁷a a: !kauken!kauken ǃ, i siŋ ǃi: ti

e:, ha e !khwā: kwokwaŋ---he really was a grown-up man, he had been

crying as a child, that we might think he was a real child.

!kauken!kauken, n. a bird, yellow-breasted bush warbler, Drymoica

flavida. SI. (Ll.) !kauken!kauken.

!kauke opwa, n. younger sister-in-law, wife's younger sister, s. !kouki

opwa. SI. (B.) !kauke opwa, emph. !kauke opaken. Ex.: !gau:e-li:

!kauke opwa !kaija ha---the Day's-Heart's younger sister-in-law

told him. ha !kauke opwaken #kakka ha---his sister-in-law spoke to

him. (Ll.) !kauki opwa, wife's younger sister.

!kauki, v. to be ill, s. !kau:, to become bad, !kauken, illness. SI. (Ll.)

!kauki. Ex.: ŋ !ke:-ka toija: !kauki ta:---my companion's ostrich

lies ill.

!kauki, n. pl. children, form of !kauken. SI. (Ll.) !kauki. Ex.: ŋ-ka !ken

!kwa:ŋ a: ke: !gwiten !koe !khe: tsoa-ka !kauki---my companion is
the one who yonder stands playing among the elephant's children.

!kauki, n. body, s. !kauken, !kautu. SI. (Lich.) t³kauki.
!kauke, part of interrog. du) !kauke, why? CII. (D.B.)

!kauŋ, !kaun, v. to be opposite, in front of, in the middle of, on top of,
often used as adv., s. !kau, to put between, !kau:, middle. SI. (B.)

!kaun, !kaun. Ex.: !hau: !kauŋ ta: ha ts⁷axau:---the thong lay in
front of his eye. ha !ka: xu -ko: e: ha-g !na: !kau:n !khe: i---his
other side is that on which his head stands fast. (LI.) !kaun, !kaun

~~Ex.~~ Ex.: haŋ ha³ !ne !ka !hiŋ sa au !huru, haŋ !ne -!kauŋ siŋ -sa:
---she (anteater) came out of the hole, she came to sit in front of
it. !kha: !kwa:ŋ ha: ka -!kauŋ?a !koiŋ---a lion was once opposite
the sun. !kaggen !kaun⁷ s⁷o sa: !kei!ke:i-ka !k⁷au:---the Man-
tis sits in the middle between the eland's horns (sits on top of
the eland's horns' middle).

!kau:ŋ, v. to shoot from afar. SI. (LI.) !kaun, !kaun-i. Ex.: ŋ !kwaŋ !ne
!kau:ŋ kau !xi: ha---I therefore shot at her from afar. i !ku
!ka:uŋ?i wai, au wai k⁷auki !hiŋ---we were shooting at the spring-
bok, while the springbok were not near.

!kauŋ-a, v. to be full, to fill, s. !kaue:n, to fill oneself. SI. (B.)
!kaun-a, full. (LI.) !kaun-a, to fill. Ex.: !kaggen !a !kauŋ-a !ho:
au !khou !ki---the Mantis cut filling the bag with honey, liquid.

!kaunin, v. to be on, s. !kauŋ, to be opposite. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka
!kaunin !i---the pot is on the fire.

!kau:nu, v. to try to open. SI. (LI.) !kaunu. Ex.: haŋ !ne -!num !ho hi,
haŋ !ne !ku sam !kou te i, he !k⁷hwi opwa !ne !ku !kau nu ha tu---
she put it into her mouth, she closed her mouth, and the little
quagga tried to open her mouth.

!kaunu, n. earring, s. !kau, bracelet, !kannu, metal. SIV. (D.B.)

-!kauŋ!kauŋ, n. pl. ~~riksx~~ x ribs, s. !auŋ!auŋ. SI. (LI.) !kaun!kaun.
!ka:uo:, v. to forgive, s. !ga:uo. NII. (Wil.) !kauo.

!kauo, n. chopper, hatchet, s. !kau:, to cut. CI. (Do.)

!kauo:gen, !kau:gen, ~~ikau:gen~~ !kau:o-kui, v. to roast, bake, broil, s.

!kao:gen, !khau:gen. SI. (LI.) !kauogen, !kaugen, !kauo-kui. Ex.:

hiŋ !ne !ke: !kaogen au !i, hiŋ !ne !nwai !ki !kaogen, hiŋ !ne

!kauo:gen toi-ta !kuiten---the make hot stones in the fire, they
remove (with a stick) the stones, they roast (upon the heated

stones) the ostrich thighbone. siten tu:tú: si !ko:iŋ, ti e:, si-g

!nu k"au se !khau:gen iki !ka toi soso:ken---we asked our grandfather whether we might not baking cook the ostrich lungs. hiq !ne !haq !kau:o-kui---they went to broil.

!kauoka, !kauoken, n.pl. stones, mountains, s. !kao, !kau. SI. (B.) !kauo^o ken. (Ll.) !kauo-ka, !kauo-ken, emph. !kauokaken. Ex.: hi se !abbaken e^o au !kauoken e: ta li, hi se !ka!ka !ko e^o au !kauoka !ne !ahi!ahi !khe: e^o---they will bake the meat with stone which are hot, they will put to roast the meat, while the stones stand opposite the meat. ha:rfonte:n-ta !kauokaken e: ha !na: !khwe, i:---Haarfontein's mountains in which he perceived the wind. !kauoken, name of the north-east wind, because it blows from the mountains.

!kau^oroken, v. to snatch, s. !karro, !ka^orroken, !xarruken. SI. (Ll.) !kauro-ken. Ex.: he xa:ra !kau^oroken !khau !hiq !ku ko: !kaggen !ko^ooken au ha !ka^o---and the mierkat snatched ^{away} out (from) the other one, the Mantis, the knobkerrie from his hand.

!kauru, v. to look about, from side to side. SI. (Ll.) !kau^oru, !k'au^oru. Ex. !xabbiten!xabbiten !kakka he a:, ti e: !hu: se !xauwi he, !hu!hugen ha^o !ku !kauru^oi, i:---!xabbiten!xabbiten spoke about them, that the white man should drive them away, the baboons look^{ed} about on account of it. haq tai: !k^oauru^oa !hiq---it went looking from side to side.

!kau^ur^o, !kauruken, n. forearm (?), fingerjoints, toejoints, s. !kau!kauruse, SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha !kan: !kau te !nwa: o ha !kauru, !nwa:-ka ti ko:ken !khoe ta: ha !k"a:---it holds laying the arrow upon its forearm, the other part of the arrow lies inside its (other) hand. !nwa !kau^urken tu--- the foot's (hollows) between the toes.

!kau^oru, n. an insect, Chrysomela. SI. (Ll.) !kau^oru.

!kauru, n. a plant, 'bitterbolle', eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) !kau^oru.

The berries are roasted on the ground, the earth is sifted out on a mat sieve, then the berries are husked and pounded to flour.

!kauru, a name with different endings for the Mantis's wife. SI. (Ll.)

!kau^oru-o, !kau^oruh^o, !kauruwo.

!kausa, n. cuts made on the face for healing toothache, s. !kau^oke, tattoo^omarks. SII. (D.B.)

!kau:si, s. !kau:ke, tattoo^omarks.

!kausi, n. tsama melon, s. !kasa. SII. (D.B.)

!k^oausi, n. kaross for carrying a little child in, s. !kau, to carry.

SI. (Ll.) !k'au¹ssi, Ex.: !k²ausi opwa a: hi[~] -!kou:~ !khwa a tenni[~] a,
hiq e:, i ine ta¹ Whenni[~] a:---a little kaross in which they carry a
little child, that is the one in which we call Whenni.

!kau tiq, y. to fall down, follow, s. !kau, !kou. ~~nan~~ used as adv. ~~after~~

after, SI. (B.) !kau tin. Ex.: q a !kōa !kau tiq---I had nearly
fallen down. hiq ine !ku-g ine !gabbeten!gabbeten !kau tiq n---they
hurled sticks after me. (Ll.) !kau¹ ttin. Ex.: !khwai^j sa: !kuken
!kau tiq kamman---the gembok comes to fall down halfway. dead !kwija
ine tai³ !kau tiq sa ha---the man walked following it.

!kautu, n. belly, stomach. SI. (Lich.) t'³kautu. (B.) !kau¹tu, emph. !kau¹

ttuken. Ex.: !ō:injan !ku !keq !ahi¹ le: q !kautu---the sun does
pierce into my stomach. ha !ku !hoaka, ha !kautuken !ku !hoa:ka---

~~she was black, her belly was black~~ she was black, her belly was black

!kau¹u, n. hollow place on head. SI. (Ll.) !kau¹u. Ex.: !kaggen ka ha se
t¹o:~¹ ku !xum o ha-ka !khwa: !na:-ka !kau¹u---the mantis would
press down her child's head's hollow place.

!kauuken, !kauuki, n. body, s. !kauken, !kou:uken. SI. (B.) !kau¹ki. (Ll.)

!kau¹uken, !kau¹uka, emph. !kau¹ukaken. Ex.: ha ine !ka¹mmen¹ !kalika:
i-i au ha !kauuken-ka !kwa:---he carried making us wet with his
body's water. ha !kauuka !ka: ---his body was wet.

!kau-uki, !kausi, y. to make fire, rub fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !no kweke,
o !kau-uki n li---get up, make me a fire. !kausi, rub fire.

!kauwa, y. to cut wood for fire, s. !kau:, #kauwa. SIV. (D.B.)

!kau:wa, !k²auwa, y. to carry, s. !kau, !k²au. SI. (B.) !kau¹wa. Ex.: q a:
!kau:wa !kwa:, q ko:a tai[~] !ha !xwa:---I who carry the child, I must
walk to the wife first. (Ll.) !k¹auwa. Ex.: q siq !a: -opwoin tiq
!nei¹q, au ka: !k²au:wa !khwa---I should have gone to sleep at home,
if I had carried the child.

!kauwa, !k²auwa, s. !kau, !k²au, to live.

!kauwa:, n. form of !kau, stone, path. SI. (Ll.) !kau¹wa. Ex.: ha siq ine
!kwe!kwe !a: !kau, au !kauwa: !naunko !k²a: !hiq---she will look
towards the stone, while the stone still falls. (B.) !kau¹wa. Ex.:
!kauwa:-g ine !he:nja---the path is near.

!k²au[~]wa, n. form of gra[~] !k²au[~], ground. SI. (Ll.) !k¹au[~]wa. Ex.: he
!k²au[~]wa ine ta li, i---then the ground is warm.

!k²auwa, n. August. SI. (Ll.) !k¹auwa.

- !kau³wa, !kau ^ukhā, n. gemsbok. NII. (L₁.) !kau^u-wa, !kau^u ^ukhā. Ex.: !kau^uwe
!khusiq ti #ga⁷a⁷---the gemsbok's horns are long.
- !kauwaken ^ukhō, y. to dry, s. !kauaken. SI. (B.) !kau^uwaken ^uko. Ex.: ha^u
!ham !ku ^uhan !xerri !kauwaken ^uko ^unai^u---he (ostrich) first goes
to scratch drying the nest.
- !kau^uwi, y. to lead, conduct, s. !kau, !khā^u. SI. (L₁.) !kau^uwi. Ex.: ini:
opwa-g ine !ki !kau^uwi ha ^ukan:-de au sa:---the young ichneumon
conducted his brothers to the eland.
- !kauwi,, n. egg, s. !kaui, !au^u. SI. (L₁.) !kau^uwi, !k'^uau^uwi. Ex.: !kau
!ku-g ine k^ui !gwa u !kam -!kauwi---the stone strikes up the egg.
- !kauxu, n. flat hollow stone, prob. stone's surface, s. !kau, stone. SI. (L₁.)
!kauxu. Ex.: ha-g ine ^ukh^uoen ^ugau^u:^e !kauxu a: xu #ka^u#karraken,
ha-g ine !kam ^ukh^ue: ^u?o: e o !kauxu, o ha: ka, ha se !xu -!kauru
tsaxai:ten---she looked seeking a flat stone with a surface hollow,
she also took a round stone with the flat stone, for she meant to
break the berries.
- !kau: xu, n. hunting ground. SI. (B.) !kau^uxu. Ex.: ini: ta !ku-g ine #kak^u
ken !ahi^u ^uo ha au !a a: , ha ka^u da: ha au !kau: xu---the ichneumon
sat talking in front of him of the fight which he had made on the
hunting ground. (L₁.) !kau^uxu. Ex.: ha ka se ^uha ^uapwoin si^u !kau: xu
---she will go to sleep on the hunting ground.
- !kau: xu, n. knife, s. !kau:, ~~texxxx~~ to cut. SV. (D.B.)
- !kau^u!ka^urro, y. to crackle (as stiff paper). SI. (L₁.) !kau^u!karro,
!kau^u!kauro.
- !kau^u!karro, n. moon, s. !ka^u!karro, !kau^u!kauru. SI. (L₁.) !kau^u!karro. Ex.:
ha^u k^uauki #kakken ti e:, !kau^u!karro si^u !kwe: da, i:---he did
not tell that which the moon had said.
- !kau^u!kar^uru, n. white of egg, s. !ka^u!ka^unno. SI. (B.) !kau^u!kar^uru.
- !k^u?au^u!k^u?au^u, y. to be white, s. -!kau, !k^uao. NII. (L₁.) !k^u?au^u!k^u?au^u. Ex.:
go ka !k^u?au^u!k^u?au^u---the flowers are white.
- !kau: !kau:, y. to sit, s. !kau, to sit. SI. (L₁.) !kau^u!kau. Ex.: ha do^u a
#xamma ha oa -^uā !khwa^u!khwa^ui:ten, ha o: a se ^ukharro^u?^u !k^u?e e !kau:
!kau: !ahi^u!ahi^u !khe !kuken!kuken---he must ^tfech for his father
sticks, that his father might take aim at the people who sit
upon (their) heels.
- !kau^u!kau^u, n.pl. ribs, s. !au^u, -!kau^u!kau^u. SI. (L₁.) !kau^u!kau^u, !k^u?au^u!k^u?au^u,

emph. !k'aun!k'aun. Ex.: ha !kwa³ŋ -di !kau!kau e: !k²u: au au !gwara
---he works ~~two~~ two ribs with a knife.

!kau!kau, n.pl. edges, s. !ka!kauki, sides. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !geiba !kau
!kau tsi tsi a: #xai---the springbok (skin) edges are put together
and sewn.

!kau!kau-ka, v. to be hale, s. !kau!kau³uka, to flourish. SI. (B.) !kau
!kau ka. Ex.: ha tētē !ku !kau!kau-ka---her thighs were hale.

!kau!kauken, v. to surround, bark round. SI. (Ll.) !kau!kauken. Ex.: !kaue
!ki: i: !khwiŋ!khwiŋ, haŋ !k²ōa se i-i, o !khwiŋ!khwiŋ ta !kau!kauken
---the leopard spits at the dogs, it watches us, while the dogs
bark round.

!kau!kauken, s. !kauken, vaal knorhaan.

!kau!kau³unu, n. spotted hyena, s. -!kau. SI. (Ll.) !kau!kau³unu.

!kau!kau³uru, n. moon, s. month. !kau!karro, !ka!karro. SI. (B.) EXIX Ex.:
haŋ ka !kau!kau³uru kakk lai:ti si-g !ni ha,---he desires that the
moon's wife shall see him.

!kau!kau³uruken, v. to follow each other. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ka:kaggen !ne
!kau!kau³uruken !khe s²a ha au-g !naiŋ---the females following each
other reach him at the nest.

!kau!kau³uruse tu, n. hollow between toes (great and next), s. !kau³uru,
!kau³uruken. SI. (Ll.) !kau!kau³urru-sse ttu. Ex.: a se-g !ne !ni ha
tsaxai:ten au ha !nwa !kau!kau³uruse tu---thou shalt perceive his
eyes in his feet between the toes.

!kau!kau:tentu, s. !kautu, belly.

!kau!kau³uka, v. to flourish, live, s. !kau, !k²au, to live, !kau!kau-ka,
to be hale. SI. (Ll.) !kau!kau-ū-kā. Ex.: o he-g !ne !kau!kau³uka,
he-g !ne !ku!ku:ken---when they flourish, they become fat. ti e:
tatagu !naunko !kau!kau³uka, i:, hiŋ e:, si k²auki tā: !kweten-di,
i:---while our fathers lived, then we did not feel the orphan state

!kau!kauwa, brittle. NII. (Ll.) !kau!kauwa.

!kau #kabbe, splayfooted, the name of !kwe's wife with long great toes.

NII. (Ll.)

!ka: va, v. to clap hands, s. !kaba. NII. (Dk.) { a:va.

!kave, n. petticoat, s. !kabba. SVI. (D.B.)

!kavi, v. to ride, s. !kabbi, !kabiti. SIId. (Wu.) (kawi. SIId. (MH.)

!aviti.

!kawa, wait a bit, s. !ka:, !kã:, to wait. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ko!o kje ku
!kawa---jackal say: "wait a bit".

!kawa -!ke, n. weapon, bow. NII. (Dk.) !awa 7e.

!kãxi, n. ~~sister~~ sister, s. !kãxi. SI. (B. early).

!kaxi, n. daughter, girl, s. opwaxai. SI. (B. early)

!ka: xu, n. chest, breast, s. !kha: tu. SI. (B.) !kãxu, emph. !kãxukən,
pl. !ka!katten-xu. Ex.: ha 1 na: !na: ha !ka: xu, ha !gorro se di !kwa
---he hardens his breast, that his breastbone may become bone.

!kaggen !ka: xukən !ku: xe u s? a: ---the Mantis's chest running came.

(LI.) !kãxu, !ka!kattenxu, !ka!ka. Ex.: haŋ ine !ã !ahi tẽ au !ku

ko: !kaxu---he cut across the other's chest. haŋ !ku a: !ni wai

!ka!kattenxu: e: swe: ŋ---she was the one to get the springbok

breasts which are fat. hi ine !ala ho !khau: !ka!ka---they cut

off the honey's breasts.

!ka: xu, n. sky, s. !gwa: xu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka: xu !neiŋ kie ka -!xau
---the sky's house is blue.

!ka !gai, n. puffadder, s. !gai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka !gai e !au---the
puffadder is dead.

!kã: !kã:, s. !kã:, to wait.

!kã!kã, v. to mend oneself. SI. (B.) !ka!ka. Ex.: au ha eŋeŋjaŋ ine !ku

!kuxe !kan !k"e: au ha !k"oe, hiŋ !ku !gui kui !kã!kã---while its
flesh running came together on its back, it finished mending itself.

!ka!ka: ŋ, v. to knock (?) SI. (LI.) !ka!ka, the sound of knocking on a
paper box.

!ka!ka, v. to rub in. SI. (LI.) !ka!ka. Ex.: ha ha! !ku-g ine hohó: hi,
haŋ !ku-g ine !ka!ka tẽ !a he au sa: !k? au!k? au---he kept on
picking them (pieces of honey) up, he rubbing in (?) laid them
onto the eland's ribs.

!ka!ka, n. star. SI. (B. early)

!ka!ka: ŋ, n. pl. crows, s. !ka: ŋgen.

!ka!ka!bbe ta !kwa:, n. antlion, Myrmeleon. SI. (LI.) !ka!kabbe ta !kwa:

!ka: !kabbide:, n. s. !kabbijaŋ. SI. (B.) !ka!kabbide, nymphae supposita
esse ova mulieris.

!ka!ka!ten, v. to strike, hit, s. !ka!ten. SI. !ka!kaiten. Ex.:

!kwi!a !ki !ka!ka!ten !khwa:-ka t ŋweŋ, he: e: !gwa!n !kwi k"au

!doro---a girl makes strike the rain's things, which hit a youth.

!kã{!kã}mmi, v. to escape, slip out, spring away. SI. (Ll.) !kã{kã}mmi, !k'ã{k'ã}mmi. Ex.: ha !kuxe !hiŋ, au haŋ ka, ha !kã{!kã}mmi ku ʔhiŋ !ku ko !k"ã{k"a---he ran away, for he felt that he had slipped out of the other's hands. !kaggen kui !k'ã{k'ã}mmi ku !khe---the Mantis sprang away.

!kã{kã}, v. to hover, flap wings, s. !kẽʔa. SI. (Ll.) !kã{kã}, !kã{kã}. Ex.: korotwi:taken !kã{kã} !khe:---the bird remained in one place flapping its wings in the air. si ta ka, ha !kã{kã}, au siten tattĩ e:, ha i: kwa ʔ: !kuŋ!kuŋ---we are wont to say it hovers, when it we feel that it does thus with its wings.

!ka!kan, !ka!kanna, v. redup. of !kan, !kan, to hold. SI. (B.) !ka!kanna. Ex.: ha !kan-deken !ka!kanna a: !kũ---her brothers hold her by the arm. (Ll.) !ka!kã, !ka!kã. Ex.: ha k"auki !ne !ka!kan: au !kha ---he does not hold the stick. !kuken a: !ka!kanna au -ã---the barblet is that which catches in the flesh.

!ka!kani, v. to run away, s. !ka:, kã to run, !kã{!kã}mmi, to escape. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwai a !ka!kani u---the hyena runs away.

!ka!kanna, v. to join, possibly to hold on to, s. !kã{kã}, to mend oneself. SI. (Ll.) !ka!kã. Ex.: -!kũ a: !ka!kã au !gaʔ-i, !gaʔ-i !na: ---the shoulder is that which joins the shoulderblade, the head of the shoulderblade.

!kaʔ!kaʔnna, s. !kaʔn, stone pipe.

!kaʔ!kaʔnnõ, n. whites of eggs, s. !kau!kãrru. SI. (Ll.) !kã{kã}nnõ. Ex.: t(wen) ike: !kuita, he !e: ta !kaui, he !ke kie: !kaʔ!kaʔnno---those white things which are inside the egg, their name is whit of egg.

!ka!karise, !ka!kariŋe, n. new moon, s. !ka!karro, !ka!karribe. NIII. (D.B.)

!ka!karra, !kaʔ!kaʔrraken, v. to blow. SI. (Ll.) !ka!kãrra, !ka!kãrraken.

Ex.: i !ne ʔku akken !kho hi, au i ta, hi xau se !ka!karra tiŋ---we pack them nicely together, for we wish that they may not blow about. hiŋ !nwaiʔ !kaʔ!kaʔrraken i---they stir blowing up the fire.

!ka!karribe, !ka!karriŋe, !ka!kãruŋe, n. young moon, s. !ka!karise, !ka!karro. NII. (Ll.) !ka!karribe, !ka!karrishẽ, !ka!kãrushe. Ex.:

!nwai tsema e ti ok"wi !ka!kãrriŋe:, sau ti ok"wi !ka!karribe---the small moon we (men) call !ka!karriŋe, women call it !ka!karribe.

!ka!kãruŋe, ok"wi me kwe -t(i---young moon, speak to me of things.

!kaʔ!kaʔrraken, to make a noise of rattling thunder. SI. (Ll.) !ka!kãrraken. Ex.: ti k"auki a:ken, o !khwa: !kaʔ!kaʔrraken i:---the

place is not nice, if the rain makes a rattling noise of thunder.

!ka!karro, n. moon, s. !kau!karro, !ka!karise. SI. (B.) !ka!karro. Ex.:

η a: !ka!karro, η a tenna, aken k"auki tenna---I am the moon, I know,
thou dost not know.

!kã!kã/e, n. mountain, s. !kã!kã/e. NII. (LI.) !kã-!kã-she.

!ka!kaua, v. to run along, s. !ka:, to run. SI. (B.) !ka!kaua. Ex.: hi

!ku-g !ne !ka!kaua !kuη hoa, au hiη tatt^{that}i e:, η !kwabbaken !kau hoa
---they ran along below, while that felt I fluttered along above.

!ka!kauki, tk n. pl. sides, s. !kau!kau, edges. SI. (B.) Ex.: i xu !ka

!kauki---our face's sides.

!ka!kauru, n. moon, s. !kau!kauru, !ka!karro. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ka!kauru

haη a !kai:ten !nau---the moon is one who sent the hare.

!k?ã!kwobbe, n. stem. NII. (LI.) !k?ã!kwobbe.

!kã !kwee, n. loins. SI. (B. early)

!ke, usually !kei. v. to come to, arrive at, be at, often used as at, to,

towards, facing, on. SI. (LI.) !ke. Ex.: !kakkaken !ne tai: !ke !a:

!neiη---the Mantis walked going to the house. si se i: !nen !ke siη

!e ti e---we will verily dwell facing this place. SII. (D.B.) Ex.:

ha kia, ha !ke kia !?au---he lies, he lies on the ground. η !na:xu

!ke so !oi---my feet are in the sun. !kwi heru !kau !a !ke so oho:

---the bird flies far to sit on the bush. Na !ke !a !kha---he runs

to the water. \$SVIa. (Kr.) !kē !kãxu, nearest standing (?) Ex.: !gou

!ge: !ke: !kãxu garin !koa ti !ge: ---a mountain that, nearest

standing, look for water there.

!ke, v. to carry over the shoulder, s. !keja, !kei, !khi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.:

gonna a !ke tobollo !ki---the Tswana is carrying a gun there. ja

!ala !ke !kha---the carries the water on her head. NII. (LI.) !ké.

NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma !ke !kũ !e---I carry on the shoulder grass.

ma gu !gau a !ke---I take a stick and put it on my shoulder.

!kē, !ké!a, v. to talk chatter, rage, s. !kēi. SI. (LI.) !ke, !kea, !keya.

Ex.: !kagen k"au ka kã, hi -kwaη !kē !kau: te au !kakken---the

women had not been willing that they should leave off talking. a !ku

a: tu:i, ti e:, he !kē:ã !na ti e: ã---thou art one who hearest that

they (baboons) are chattering there. hiη tu:i !khwe, o !khweten !kēã

!na i !neiη---they hear the wind, when the wind is raging (?) at our

house. !k?ũ !a:, au a k"auki !kējã !khe---begone do not stand talking.

la ha do^a ~~keya~~ ^{keya} ikeja ~~una~~---a fight must be raging there. (B. early)
 ikee, speak.

!kē, v. to return. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~~unweba~~ !kē, kamme !kē, kwena ko !gore
 ma {e---the moon returns, when it returns people say prayers to it.

!ke, v. to stamp, pound, s. !ke, mortar. ~~!xe:~~, to stamp. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
 a t{au a !ke---women are stamping.

!ke:, !kei:, v. to die, unusual form of -#ke, -#kei. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha
 !ke:---he is dead. !nwi ka !kei:---the moon died.

!ke, !k[?]e, n. pl. people, men, sing. !kwi, s. ![?]e, !kei. SI. (B.) !kē,
 !kē, !(k)e. Ex.: aken !ke:den ŋ-ŋ au !ks e: a---thou sendest me to
 these people. si !ku k"auki !ni !ks:---we two do not see the people.
 !ke-ta tuki ka !neiŋ---the men's houses. (LI.) !kē, !k'e, emph.

!keten, !k'eten. Ex.: ha kukuiten !k'e:, ha k"auki do^a !ni: !ke---
 it answered, it had not been able to see the men. !k e se !ka: ha au-
 !neiŋ---the people shall await it at the nest. haŋ !ne #xamma !k[?]e-
 C ta taken kwiten---he fetches the other men. !ke-ta !ka:gen e: !k"wai;
 C ja---many women. !k[?]eten ~~the~~ !x[?]i whai:---people are shooting spring-

bok. !keten !k'e:ja hī !ka:gen---the people call out to each other.

SII. (D.B.) !k[?]e, Bushmen, s. !kwa. Ex.: !Aha'in !k[?]e---Kalahari
 Bushmen. !n^u !k[?]e---Bushmen from south of the Orange River.

!ke:, n. duiker bok, s. !ka:. SII. (D.B.)

!ke, n. wooden mortar purchased from Ovambo, used for stamping seeds, etc.,
s. !ke to stamp, ~~the:~~ NI. Ex.: ma ku !xe: ko !ke:---I stamp them
 in a mortar. NII. (LI.) !kē, !khe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !kau !ke,
 !ku a !kau---(L) cut a mortar, a person cuts it.

-!ke, n. digging-stick, stick, s. -!khe. NI. (D.B.) -!kē. Ex.: ~~axikkan~~ gu
 ka kove -!ke---dig with a digging-stick. gu !ko:ka !kēsi---fetch
 dry sticks. NII. (LI.) !kē, !kēi, !kē. Ex.: e ti gu -!ke, ta ti gu
 !xa ha---we take a digging-stick, and dig it out. !ke:, a small
 stick. ma ti e zau, ta kwanna -!kau, ta kwanna !nau, ta kwanna !kuru,
 ta !ke -!kei---thou art a women, without arrows, without a bow,
 without a quiver, holding a digging-stick.

!ke:, n. tree of which divining sticks are made. NII. (LI.) !kē. Ex.:
 !kan !ku e !ke:, ta e am !khā, !kua e !kan !Aha; !kan !nee e ti
 taba t{i---the tree's name is !ke, and (it) is a food plant, not
 merely a tree; (from this) one tree we make the things.

!ke^{~?}ā, !ke[?]!ke^{~?}ā, v. to hover (?), s. !kākān. SI. (Ll.) !ke^{~?}ā, !ke^{~?}!ke^{~?}ā.

Ex.: ha !ke^{~?}ā -!kau: !khe hē---it (moth) hovers (?) above them. ha !ke[?]!ke^{~?}ā -!kau: !khe i---it keeps hovering (?) over us.

!kéa, v. to fight. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kéa me---they fight. !kéa mo i*(i)* ---he fights, finishes.

!keau, n. neck, s. !kau. !kebbi, n. quail, s. !kau. Coturnis communis. SI. (B.) !kebbi.

!kehau, v. to cut, s. !kau: SI. (Lich.) ~~!khan~~ t'³kehau.

!kei, v. to reach, arrive at, come to, be at, generally followed by another

v. of motion, used also as ~~to, towards, to, towards~~ to, towards, s. !ke, !khe,

!khei. SI. (B.) Ex.: si !ku !ne !kei sa !neiŋ---we reached the hut.

haŋ !ku !ne ku:i !ge:u tiŋ, !nwa se !kau !kei i[?]hiŋ ha---he fell

upon his back, that the arrows might fly going over him. !kei !ho ,

answer. u saŋ -!k"e: ŋ ki !kei !ho ŋ---you shall calling answer me.

hiŋ ta[?]i !kei !a: -!ki:---they going arrived at the big thorn tree.

(Ll.) !kei. Ex.: hi !ne: ti e:, t[?]weŋja tai[?] !kei ta hi---they

point to the place to which the things walk going towards it. i se

!xworri !Ahi !khe t[?]weŋ, ti e: !xwe:-!na: ^{na} tai[?] !kei !khe: hi---
^

we will steal up in front of the things, at the place to which the

first head goes reaching it.

!kei, !keija, v. to run, s. !kae. SII^a. (Mg.) Ex.: a ko^o !kei !naū---
^

jackal run (after) hare. !gai kjeŋ !na !kei!ka, !keija ha !kuija

---wolf see girl, run, he flēe.

!kei, !kai, v. to hunt. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko t[?]xeija !kei -koxwane, a

!ku u---he first hunts game and kills it.

!ke:i, v. to shine. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kurru kie !na !ke:i---the moon

shines.

!kei, v. to carry, s. !ke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: t[?]au u, !kei _daa---a woman

goes, carries firewood.

!kei, v. to say, s. !ke, to talk. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwoin!ku [!]!nai re, zu
^

!kei---at Olifantskloof I was born, people say.

!ke:ī, n. good, joy, s. !kai, !ke:ŋ SI. (Ll.) !kei, !kei. Ex.: ŋ !kwa[?]ŋ

siŋ t[?]i:, ti e: ŋ -a hu !ke:ī---I had thought that I would give

you joy. u !khoa kaŋ -t[?]i:, !kei a: !khwe !kwe:ī da ai---ye seem

to think good is that on account of which the wind does thus.

!kei, n. a little animal. NII. (Ll.) !kei.

!kei, n. people, unusal form of !ke. SI. (B.) ^{Ex.:} !kei e: !ku:ka, hi se
^

~~hi-se~~ !kau tin sa---people who are dead, they shall living return.

!kei, ^{SVI. (D.B.)} ~~hanckerchief for the head.~~ !kei, ^{man, person.} NII. (Wil.)

!kei, n. tail. SII. (D.B.)

!kēi, n. neck, s. !kaiŋ. NI. (D.B.)

!keidum, n. a plant, Lobelia thermalis. Thunb. CII. (D.B.)

!keima, n. a plant, Methania rupestris. Schinz. The berries are eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

!kei:n, v. to dart, s. !kaiⁿ, !xain. SI. (B.) !kein. Ex.: ha !kaxaiten
!ne !kei:n !hiŋ sa au-g !nwa:---her sister darts out of the reeds.

!kein, s. !kain, orphan.

!kēini, only. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !geixa !ne a ku !hā:, !kēini t{a o !xēi---
sorcerers alone saw it, only drove it away.

!keisa, n. apron with tassels for little girls, s. !kai. CII. (D.B.)

Ex.: !kwa ko !keisa korra---a child takes off its apron. twātwa

!keidzi---strings of aprons.

!kei:se, a name for the star Canopus. SI. (Ll.) !kēisse.

!kei-si, n. headcovering. SIIa. (Mg.) !x.: a ko.ŋ !ki !kei-si---jackal
catch headcovering.

!kēi ta, !kē:i ta:, v. to do thus, act as if. SI. (B.) !kēi ta. Ex.: haŋ
!kwaŋ !kēi ta !kaggen !e: ta !kwa---it is as if the Mantis had
been in the water. (Ll.) !kēi ttā. Ex.: a k"auki siŋ !kē:i ta:, a
siŋ !kwaŋkka---thou dost not act as if thou wert clever. ha ka
!kēi ta:, ha ka ha !k"oen tikentiken---he does thus, when he wants
to look at places.

!kei!kei, v. to stop, wait for, s. !ka:, to wait. SI. (B.) Ex.: hi-g
!ne ta:i kau !kei!kei, hiŋ tum: !ko: i-g !nain---they walked
stopping, they listened in vain at the house. ŋ !kei!kei !khe
!gaue--- I stand waiting for the morning.

!kei!kei, v. to be warm. SI. (B.) !kei!kei. Ex.: !oiŋ k"auki ta !kei!kei
---the sun is not a little warm.

!kē:i !lau:, !kē: !lou:, v. to speak the truth, n. truth, used as adv.
really, truly, s. !kē:i, good, !lau:i, to curse. SI. (B.) !kē !lou.
Ex.: ha !ku !kē: !lou:, !khwiten !ku si !hum ha---he spoke truly,
so that the fieldmouse would agree with him. (Ll.) !kēi !lau, !kēi
!lou. Ex.: !kabbowaken a !khwaija, ha: a: !kerru, !k"Amman a: !kē:i
!lau:---a dream speaks falsely, it is (a thing) which deceives, a

presentiment is that which speaks the truth. η ka η $\mathbb{k}^{\circ}$ oen, ti e:,

!kei $\mathbb{H}$ au: $\mathbb{I}^{\circ}$ a:, ha $\#$ kakka ke:ja---I wanted to see, whether truth had been that which he spoke to me. !khwa: ka η oa se !ke:i $\mathbb{H}$ ou:, ha kau:---rain will truly fall.

!keja, v. to carry, bring, s. !ke, to carry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !keja eimersi---he carries the bucket. !keja murri η ---bring the goat.

!kem, n. father-in-law, !kem ma, son-in-law, s. !kum. NI. (D.B.) w. sp. NIII. (D.B.) !kem, son-in-law, w. sp.

!ke:n, !ke: η , v. to meet, used as towards, s. !kei, to reach. SI. (B.) !kēn. Ex.: ha sa η !ke:n koro, koro sa η !xworri $\mathbb{H}$ e---he shall meet the jackal, the jackal shall turning back go away. (LI.) !kēn, !kēn. Ex.: ha sa η arroko !ku:xe !ke:n !kwagen ko:---he will quickly run to meet another cloud. ha η !ga $\int$ bbeten ti !ke: η li $\mathbb{I}^{\circ}$:---he threw fire towards them.

!ke: η , n. good, s. !kē: $\mathbb{I}^{\circ}$. SI. (LI.) !kēn. Ex.: !ke: η k $^{\circ}$ auki $\mathbb{A}^{\circ}$:, ha !kū:i $\mathbb{A}^{\circ}$:---good is not that on account of which it (earthquake) falls down.

!ke η , n. tick, s. !e η , pl. !kelkē η , !kelke: η , !kēi!kēinja. SI. (B.) !ke η , !kēn, !kēi!kēinya. Ex.: ha η tattti e: !kelkē η e: !kauken $\mathbb{A}$ ha---he felt that the ticks were those that had beaten him. η si η ka $\mathbb{H}$ oi η sa η !ha $\int$ m le:, au !kōi η -gu !kēi!kēinja $\mathbb{H}$ ga $\int$ e $\mathbb{H}$ na---I did wish that the sun would first set, while the old ones, the ticks, sought there. (LI.) !kēn, !kelkēn. Ex.: ha si η $\#$ ni:ja !ke η ha---he took it away from the tick. !kakkaken ha $\int$!ku-g $\mathbb{H}$ ne $\mathbb{H}$ a: !kelke:n-ta $\mathbb{H}$ nei η ---the Mantis went to the ticks' house.

!kenja, n. steenbok, usually !koenja. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: $\mathbb{H}$ qikwa suke !kenja ---the Bushman shoots the steenbok.

!kenna, v. to hold, unusual form of !kanna. SI, (B.)

!kenna: η , n. scorpions, s. $\mathbb{T}$ kanna. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha $\mathbb{H}$ e !kenna η ---he (baboon) eats scorpions.

!kensi, n. the most valuable piece in a game played with bits of melon supposed to be oxen. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kep!keppem, v. to fall. SI. (B.) !kepp!keppem. Ex.: !kaukaken !ku !kep η , !keppem $\mathbb{H}$ kau $\mathbb{I}^?$ hi η !gwa $\int$ xu---the stones fall from above out of the sky.

!kerreten, !kerreta, v. to kill. SI. (LI.) !kerreten. Ex.: hi η e: k $^{\circ}$ auki !gi:ja, he ti hi η e: -zu !kerreten hi, $\mathbb{I}^{\circ}$:---they (mice) were not

strong, therefore the beetle killed them. !karreta-hem, prob. killing
consume, mode of addressing rain which thunders and does not fall.

!kerri, !kerri, old, big, grown-up, great, x. !kerriten, to become old. SI.
(B.) !kérri, !kérri, !kérriten, pl. !ké!ketten. Ex.: haŋ ine !ku:wa
!kukken !ke!ketten---he has grown great feathers. si se hã: ã: !kerri
---we shall eat great meat. haŋ !ku-g !ne !ko:a li a: bu: le: oho:
!kerri---he resembles a fire which burns up a great tree. ha !kwaŋ
!kerriten, au haŋ !kolko: !ki ha---he has now become old, while he is
fighting. (LI.) !kerri, !kerriten, !kett!ketten. Ex.: ha-g ine di:
!kwila !kerri---she becomes a grown-up girl. ha !na: -!kuita, ha hã
!kerriten kwo-kwaŋ[?]a---her head is white, she has become very old.
!kerri opwa, middle sized. !ã !kerri, to cut up greatly, cut to pieces.
he oho:ken, he ka: e oho:ken !ket!ketten---these trees, they think they
are great trees. he ti hiŋ e:, !kauken opwonni ka-g ine !goa^{~?}i, i:,
au i e: !ket!ketten, i-g ine !gaua---then the little boys are wont
to be looking out, while we who are old, we sit in the shade.

!kerri, n. a certain food plant. SI. (LI.) !kerri, ^{emph.} !kerriten. Ex.: !naŋ
a: hi -hi !kerri eŋeŋ ã:, au hiŋ tattí e:, !na: a:, !kerri eŋeŋ
twai:i ã:, !kerriten k["]auki twai:i au !kwanna---winter it is when they
eat the roots, for they feel that winter is (the time) when
roots are sweet, is not sweet in summer.

!kerru, y. to bolt, run away, s. !karro. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !garo)a a ko te,
a m, a !kerru, a !xwe---the ostrich stands, looks round, bolts, runs.

!kerru:, !kerru, n. blossom, blossomtime. SI. (LI.) !kerru, !kerru. Ex.:
whaiten hi !nabba:, !nabba-ka !kerru---the springbok eats the 'drie-
doorn', the 'driedoorn' blossom. !kerru-ka toiten !xam ki !xerri,
hi se !holho !kerru-ka !kuiten---the blossomtime's ostriches also
scratch, that they may lay the blossomtime's eggs.

!kerru, n. leg, paw, s. !karraŋ. SII. (D.B.)

!kerruken, y. to dry oneself, bask, s. !kurruken. SI. (LI.) !kerruken,
!kerru-kã. Ex.: ŋ a !kwaŋ ine !ke: !kerruken!kerruken ŋ---I then
make a fire drying myself. whaiten a: ka !kerruka sa:---the spring-
bok is wont to come to stand in the sun.

!keten, !k[?]eten, x. s. !ke, !k[?]e, people.

-!ke tsaba, n. a certain large black bird, not eaten but respected. NII.
(LI.) !ke tsaba.

Iksetten, v. to mass together, s. Ikerri, Ikelketten. big. SI. (Ll.)

Iksetten. Ex.: Iksetten, au Ikwagen Ikabbe hi Ikagen, IkouIkou siq hi Ikagen---to mass together, when the clouds ride upon each other, are upon each other.

Ikewa, form of Ike, to come, used as up, on. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: Ikwi Ikau

Ikewa Ikaxu in the birds fly up in the air. kue Ikewa Iau--- the ostriches run on the ground.

Ikewai, v. to sit. SIIe. (An.)

Ike-ia, n. flea, s. Ikhe ia. NII. (Ll.) Ike-ia.

Ike:lgava, n. breast, chest. SVIa. (Kr.) Ike, lgava.

Ikelke, Ikelke, v. to wait for, watch for, lie in wait, deal gently with,

s. Ika:, to wait, Ikelkei, to stop, wait. SI. (B.) Ikelke, Ikelkeya

Ex.: u ka sa Ikelke ha---you must wait for her. q Ikwan a: Ike-Ike:

Cja ha---I was the one who lay in wait for him. i ta-g ine Ika: Ikelke

siq---we go to sit waiting. (Ll.) Ikelke, Ike-Ike. Ex.: Ikwiten

Ika Inei, haq Ikelke Ikoe so Ikwiten---the man is at the nest, he

watches sitting in the screen of bushes. haq Ika:, ha: Ik'o'en, ti

e:, i Ikelke: ha, haq Ixam Ikelke: i---it does this, when it sees

we deal gently with it, it also deals gently with us.

Ikelke, n. finger, s. Ikelkei. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: Ikelke ti -tu?u, Ikel,

Ckel ina tis Ika---one finger, two fingers.

Ikelketten, s. Ikerri, old, big.

Ike Ikwa, n. Griqualand West. SII. (D.B.)

Ikha, v. to swim, s. Ika, to swim. CI. (Do.)

Ikha:, v. to be far, s. Ika:, Ixa:, far. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Igu Ikha: ?---

is the water far?

Ikha, v. to know, understand, s. Ika. NII. (Ll.) Ikha.

Ikha, n. bone of lower arm, radius, s. Ika. SI. (Ll.) Ikha, pl. IkhaIkha.

Ikha, n. front. SI. (Ll.) Ikha, Ikha, Ika. Ex.: toi kaq Igum: o ha soso:

Cken, he: tiken e: ha doim Ikwē: da, i:, ha Ika:xau-ka Ikha, i:---

the ostrich calls with his lungs, therefore his throat sounds thus,

his chest's front. hiq tai: Ihi Ikhe Ika: Inei Ikha:---they go

out to the house front. Inei xu Ika:---opposite the entrance to the

hut. Ikha: Ikho, to put on (in front of). he se Ixau Ie:ja o Inu:in,

he se di Ikan, he se Ikha: Ikhoa Ikhwā: opwa a: ha---they will threa

it upon a sinew, they will make a charm, they will put it on a ^{little} child.

!kha, n. water, rain, s. !ka, water. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha: sa:---the rain comes. sa ke !kha ke---bring me water. kue: xa k"ẽ !kha---the ostrich drank water. SIIa. (Dk.) _!kha, !khaʔ, water. (Mg.) !kha. ~~SV. (D.B.)~~ SV. (D.B.) -!kha, !kha:. Ex.: na ka !kanika -!kha---I want water. ʔxai a k"ãã !kha:---the dog is drinking water. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ki: !kha ne---take me to water.

!kha, bad. NIIa. (Leb.) !khã. ch. sp.

!kha:, n. brother, s. !ka, !kaŋ. SIII. (D.B.)

!kha, another. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja xen !nua !kha !khi:si---I ... visit another farm.

!kha, n. girdle, beads, s. !kʔaŋ. SIV. (D.B.)

!kha:, n. serpent, s. !kau. SI. (B. early.)

!kha:, n. meat, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha: re !gwi:---the meat stinks.

!khã, n. tree, plant, s. !kaŋ, !kãu. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kaŋ !ku e !ke:, ta e am !khã---the tree's name is ... and it is a food plant.

!kha:, n. water-root with convolvulus flower. CII. (D.B.)

!khaa, v. to try. CI. (Do.)

!khãʔã, v. to dig in, bury. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ʔn si !khãʔã---I shall dig you in.

!khadi, 'schade' (?). NI. (Leb.) m. sp.

!khai, !khai:, v. to scratch, s. !kai. SII SI. (B.) !khãi. Ex.: ha ha:

!khai !ko: !koa !nain ɔpwa---she scratching lies under the little house. (Ll.) !khãi. Ex.: hiŋ !ne !khai: !kʔau, hiŋ !ne !ko:e tẽja, o ti e:, he siŋ !khai:ja he---they scratch the ground, they lay it (egg) inside the place which they have scratched.

!khai, -!khai, v. to be above, over, also used as on the back. SI. (B.)

!khãi. Ex.: ŋ !ku-g !ne korre: !khai !koe ta: u i:---I cooling

on my back lie among you. (Ll.) !khãi, !khãi. Ex.: haŋ !ku-g !ne

-!kuken, siten !ku !ne -!khai ho ha---she became insensible, we

lifted her up. -!khãi !na: !kʔaŋ: ta-g !ne -!khai !hiŋ !a ha, hi

!ne taŋ -!kou: siŋ -!a: !kʔo-ka ti e: ha xu !khe so hi---the lion's

shadow went over before him, it fell onto that part of the hole

to which his (lizard's) face was turned. haŋ !khai !hiŋ sa: !xau:

---he came out at the top of the hill.

!khai, n. ostrich hen. SIIa. (Dk.)

!khaie, n. music. CI. (Do.)

-!khai-ha, good day, s. !ae. SIIb. (Mh.) !hai' ha'.

!khain, grey (of a person), s. !khwe:ten. SIIb. (Mh.) !hain.

!khaio, v. to meet with. CI. (Do.)

!khaiⁱti, v. to carry, s. !kai. SI. (Ll.) !khaiⁱti. Ex.: haŋ !khai:ti sa au
 ʔhoken---he he came carrying wood. he:, ha lne le: li, i, ha lne
 !khai:ti !hiŋ ʔa ʔgwaⁱgwaⁱra---then he entered the fire, he carried
 out cats (skins).

!khaiwa, between. CI. (Do.)

!khala, v. to burst. NII. (Dk.) ʔhala.

!kham, v. to clap hands. CI. (Do.)

!khama, n. chin. CI. (Do.)

!khamab, n silver fox. CII. (Sh.) NIIa. (Sh.) !khama !girib.

!khan, v. to be ill. SIIb. (Mh.) !han.

!khan, n. eland, s. !ka. NIIa. (Sh.)

!khana, n. goose. NII. (Dk.) ʔhana.

!khao, n. assegai, javelin, lance. CI. (Do.)

!khaob, n. hippopotamus, s. !kao, !kau. NI., NIIa., CII. (Sh.)

!khap[?]p, in phrase kúi !khap[?]p, to break through. SI. (Ll.) !khaⁱp(p). Ex.:
 haŋ lne !ki ʔkeŋ !koa doⁱm au !koa doⁱm ko:, ha lne kúi !khap[?]p
 i:---it makes the throat of the hole meet another hole's throat,
 it breaks through.

!khara, n. small join, division. NII. (Ll.) !khara, pl. !khara-ssin.

!khara, poisonous, s. !kara. NII. (Ll.) !khara. Ex.: ʔgwe-ʔna e !khara,
 ta !ga---the ... plant is poisonous and burning.

!khaⁱsi, n. arrowhead. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kharri, v. to put into water, soak. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kuŋ ti !kharri ʔao,
 ti ʔiŋ ʔao, ti di---Bushmen put the ... fruit into water, drink
 the ... fruit, are drunk.

!kha:tu, n. chest, s. !ka:xa^u. SI. (Ll.) !khaⁱ-tu. Ex.: si ta !ku ka !k[?]e
 !kha:tu kaŋ tã e, ta: ŋ da kúi taŋtãŋ ʔpwoin---we say, people's
 chests are touching us, for I become sleepy.

!khau, !khauwa, v. to smell, s. !khou. SI. (B.) !khaⁱu, !khaⁱu, !khaⁱuwa.
 Ex.: ŋ ʔkwaŋ se !gõa tiŋ, ŋ siŋ ʔxam !khau: i, ta: ʔkaue ta !hahi:
 ki !kam ʔe wai: au ʔho---I will look round, I must also smell,
 for the leopard carries bringing along a springbok to the tree. au
 siten ka:-g lne !khauwa ha au si !k[?]wai, haŋ lne !khau akken ti e
 ha ʔkan: dẽ k[?]o:a e si---when we make her smell of our scent, she
 smells nicely that her brothers are we.

!khāu, v. to bump, s. !khū:.. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kaukaken lku !kep!keppem
 !!kau l⁷hiŋ !gwa:ʔxu, hiŋ !khāu ko !khe!khe !āu---the stones fall from
 above out of the sky, they bumping stand on the ground.

!khāu, !khāui, !khāuwa, v. to lead, guide, thread, take away, s. !kau,
 !kauwi. ~~XXXX~~ SI. (Ll.) !khāu !khāui !khāuwa. Ex.: a se !!a lki !!ka
 ti lke: a kaŋ, ta: ŋ kaŋ tam:se !khāu i !!kā: a: a---thou must go
 and light a fire over there, for I will gently lead our brother over
 there. !ni ɔpwaken haʔ !ne lki !khāui ha oa au sa:---the young ich-
 neumon guided his father to the eland. hi !ne !khāui !nūi au !nwa:---
 they thread the ligament into ~~the~~ (piece of) reed. !ni: ɔpwa a !khāuwa
 ha !!k[^]an:de---the young ichneumon led his brothers. !!kaue haʔ lku-g
 !ne !kagen kau !khāu !ho !kwaʔ-!khe---the leopard early took away
 !kwaʔ-!khe with him.

!khau, v. to sharpen. NII. (Dk.) ʃhau.

!khāu:, v. to lie down to sleep, possibly to chew the cud. SI. (Ll.) !khāu.
 Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, xoroken !ne !khāu: i:, o xoroken tattti xoro !ne
 !kou:inja !khe:---therefore the cattle lie down to sleep, when the
 cattle feel that the cattle are filled with grass.

!khau, v. to forbid, s. !kai. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku guwa xabbe tʃi, zu
 !nwi !khau, ko zu !!na:---a person picks up ^{that} a thing, another person
 forbids, the person leaves (it).

!khau, v. to be above, in among, s. !kau, to fly, !kau:, middle. SI. (Ll.)
 Ex.: !!k[~]oiŋja se !khau tiŋ kamman---the sun will lie above half-way.
 haŋ !ne su:kən !khau: le: ha !!kande-ka kamman---she |sprang in among
 her brothers' midst.

!khau, down, through. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti _!!kum !khau---cut it down.
 CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !!kau!!ena ko !khau !kumsi---the Auen cut it through.

!khau:, n. honey, bee, s. !kau, !khou:.. SI. (B.) !khāuu. Ex.: !khau:-ka
 !kuten!kuten---honey's songs. !kuten !khaū---Sirius. (Ll.) !khāuw,
emph. !khāugen. Ex.: !k[?]e se-g !ne !amma !!gaua siŋ au !khau: !!ki---
 people shall drink, sitting in the shade, of honey liquid. hī ka,
 !khau: se-g !ne !kwā:!!kwā: !hiŋ, !khau:-ka !k["]u:---they wish that
 the bees may travel away, the swarm of bees. !khau:gen tattti, !khau:
 !ne ko:ʔ iŋ---the bees feel, the honey is lean.

!khāu:, n. arrow without feathers. SI. (Ll.) !khāu. Ex.: !nwa e k["]au lki
 !!gerre, hiŋ e: !khāu:---arrows which have no feathers, they are

!kh²au, n. a plant with a salty taste, stamped and eaten as medicine. CII.
(D.B.)

!kha¹-u, n. lizard of the genus Agama, 'kogelmann', s. !ka³-u. SI. (Ll.)
~~!kha¹-u~~ ^{xxxx}!kha¹. Ex.: !kha³-u !kwa³η ha³ -oa ka---the lizard formerly
sang. NI. (D.B.) -!khau.

!khāua, v. to boil, s. !khau:gen, to heat. SI. (Ll.) !khāuā. Ex.: hī ine
!khāua toi tūη---they boil the ostrich skin.

!khau³a, v. to put into the earth, s. !kauaken. SI. (Ll.) !khāuā. Ex.:
!gwa³tten !ku-g ine !khau³a !hoa ha !na:---the cat put into the
earth its head.

!khāua, n. vertebral artery. SI. (Ll.) !khāuā. Ex.: ha !khāua !kwa³η e:
u:i, o haη ta: !ka ti e:, ha-g ine !kuiten le: sa:---his (sorcerer's)
vertebral artery has risen up, when he felt that he returning came in.

!khau:gen, v. to heat, s. !khāua, !kaugen. SI. (Ll.) !khāugen. Ex.: η
kaη !khau:gen -!kauuken o li---I heat stones in the fire.

!khāu:iη, v. to fill oneself (?), s. !kaue:n. SI. (Ll.) !khāuīn. Ex.: haη
tsurru !hiη !khau:wi, haη ine !khāu:iη !kao---he sups out the egg,
he fills himself with yolk.

!khauken, !khauki, v. to tremble, s. !kouken. SI. (Ll.) !khauken, !khauki.
Ex.: !ku ko: !khauken, au han tattī e:, ha !i: !kūη !a:---the other
one trembles, for he feels that his heart falls down. o ha !kuiten
le: sa:, o ti e: ha siη !xāu: !kam: !a he, haη ine !khauki---when
he returning comes in from the place to which he had gone on a magic
expedition, he trembles.

!khau:iko, n. blue wildebeest, s. !au-iko. SI. (Ll.) !khāuiko, emph.
!khāuikoken. Ex.: !khau:ikoken ine !ha:η !khauiko !ai:ti a hi: !ke:
---the blue wildebeest marries a female blue wildebeest that eats grass^{s.}

!kha!gwa, n. calf. SIII. (D.B.)

!kha #hausi, n. branch. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

!khe, !khe:, v. to stand, remain, stop, keep on, used as to reach, upon,
s. !ke, !kei, to come, reach. SI. (B.) !khē, !khe. Ex.: !kaggen
!naη !ge:, hi: !khe: !āu---the Mantis's head wishes to stand on the
ground. hiη s²a³η !gwa:n !kauη !khe hiη !kotten---it (head) came to
join upon the top (of his neck). haη !ku-g ine !kwe: !ko: to:i au
!kwitaken !ku-g ine !khe:---he lost sight of the ostrich, while the
eggs remained. Used in phrases: ^wsi !khe, to turn away. !gei!geiten
kerr: !khe, moving the arms keep along. (Ll.) !khē, !khē. Ex.:

!nwa:ŋ lne le !khe !nwa:-ka !ho:---the arrows go in to stand in the arrows' bag. ha se-g !ni !kauja !kuiten !kuŋ !khe:, au !kauja !kau !khe !k⁷au---she will see an ostrich egg whitely standing there, while the ostrich egg stands on the ground. ^t!arraken !ko!koiŋ ^k!wa: !khe---the old pot must remain. ts⁷a a: !ahi siŋ -!a, ha !khoa ha se mai³-i ha !khe:---~~the thing which goes along outside, it seems~~ the thing which goes along outside, it seems as if it would first stop. !a: !khe---be killed. -!nou !khe---stick in an opening (bottle).

!kwa !khe---press in with difficulty. !khe sa---reach. toiten !khe sa !neiŋ---the ostrich reaches the nest. !khe, !khe---oh, oh. !ni opwa ha³ !ku-g lne kui, " !khe, !khe, -!kuru kwa: !kwē:i -!ka au ŋ !kiŋ !kaggen ?---the young ichneumon exclaimed, "oh, oh, who can have done this to my grandfather the Mantis ?" !k⁷e e: a, hiŋ !khe!khe hi !kagen---these people, they are standing opposite each other. ŋ !koiŋ !ke k⁷auki siŋ ta !khe!khe---my grandfather was not wont to be patient. tai³ -!kheja---walk standing, not being carried. o tija-g lne tā serrita !khwa³ -ā:, he !khwa lne tai³ !khe, i:---when it should feel cool to the child, then the child should walk (on her feet).

!khe:, v. to tie, s. !kai. NII. (Ll.) !khe⁴.

!khe, n. wooden mortar, s. !ke. NII. (Ll.) !khe⁴.

-!khe, n. stick, s. !ke. NII. (Ll.) !khe⁴. Ex.: m ba ti !ke -!kaŋ !nau, ta m tai ti !ke -!khe---my father had a wooden bow, but my mother had a stick.

!khei, v. to reach, arrive at, come to, s. !kei, !ke, !khe. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ a: saŋ lne !ka:ti kōrre:ja !khei !a: !nain i:---I shall afterwards cooling arrive at the house. haŋ !kweiten k⁷waŋ, ha: se lne i: !khei i⁷hiŋ s⁷e !ka:po ka ti -!ke: ta:---he always seems as if he would come over the bit of the hill lying yonder. (Ll.) !khei. Ex.: toi se #kam opwa hā: !khei se ha au kerru---the ostrich will first eat of the leaves coming up to him.

!khe:igu, old, s. !kerri, !ke!ketten. SI. (B.) ~~!khe:igu~~ !khe⁴igu. Ex.:

!ku:kaken lne !na:, hiŋ !ku-g lne e !kuken !khe:igu---the feathers become strong, they are old feathers.

!kheimea, n. large kaross. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwesa !kheimea _ha³---a woman wears a large kaross.

!khei/a, n. a tree, Wurmbea campanulata. Willd, NII. (Ll.) !khe⁴isha.

!khei:xa, n. a tree bearing edible black fruit, found in the country of the Ikam-sin Bushmen. NII. (Ll.) !kheĩxa, !kheĩxa.

!khē:i Hau:, v. to speak truly, nicely, used also as adv. truly, s. !kē:i Hau:. SI. (B.) !khēi Hau. Ex.: !kwi (o !khē:i -Hau:, haŋ ine #kakke^a ---the man seems to speak nicely, he talks. (Ll.) !khēi Hauw. Ex.: toi !kwaŋ !khē:i Hau:, haŋ a: sa---the ostrich is truly one who comes. ^u !khejatiŋ, v. to fall asleep. SI. (Ll.) !kheyutiŋ. Ex.: hiŋ doʔa sa:, au ŋ !ka:ʔti kúi -!khejutiŋ---they must have come when I had just fallen asleep.

!kherreja, !kherriten, v. to gather ants' eggs. SI. (Ll.) !kherreya, !kher^oriten. Ex.: ha tátu: !kauken au !kʔe e:, hĩ siŋ !kherreja !ha:ken---she asked the children about the people who were gathering (a kind of ants' eggs). !kauka: haʔ ine kúi, " !kherriten-ta !kʔeten sa:" ---the children said, "the ants' eggs gathering people come".

!khe-!ā, n. flea, s. !ke-!ā. ~~NII~~ NII. (Ll.) !khe !ā, sing. & pl.

!khe!khe, s. !khe, to stand.

!khe!kheten, v. to wound. S.I. (Ll.) !khe!kheten. Ex.: hi !kēi!kēi ine i: u, hiŋ !ku !gou: !khe!kheten i---their thorns are like this, they scratch wounding us.

!khi, v. to die, be dead, s. #ke. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a #kobbi, re o !khi --- (it) is buried, for (it) is dead.

!khi, v. to carry, s. !ki. NII. (Ll.) !khi. Ex.: -!hu ti -!khi gu---the European carries the sheep. na ti !khi⁺ !ke ma, ti !katani---I carried the little box, carried it on my shoulder.

!khi, n. ichneumon. NII. (Ll.) !khi.

!khi, n. umbrella-top tree, 'wittgatboom'. SI. (Ll.) !khi. Ex.: !kwi !ka^o kaken ine !haŋ !gaua -!khi---the girls went to sit in the shade of the umbrella-top tree. SI⁺ (D.B.) -!khi. SIV. (D.B.) !khi.

!khi, !khija, v. to cap, cover, wear, n. cap, pl. !khi!khi, s. !kʔi. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ ine !khija -!kʔo au !khi a:, ha doʔa da -!kʔo ā ha---he covered the Blue Crane with the cap that he had made for the Blue Crane. haŋ !kho ha !khi:ja !khi: a: dia!kwaⁱŋ² ine siŋ !khi:ja ha ---it seems as if it had on the cap that Dia!kwai:ŋ's wife used to wear. he !ka⁺ !mmain !khi!khi e: !kwe:i u---they wear such caps. (B. early) !khi, !khei, handkerchief. SII. (D.B.) -!khi.

!khi, !khiten, n. dew, !khiten, v. to wet with dew. SI. (Ll.) !khi, !khi^oten, !khiten. Ex.: he ʔhoken ka !khi:ten, i:, o !khi ta: swenja

---then the bushes were wet with dew, for the dew was lying. !khwa:
!ki !ka a, ha !khiten se swe:ŋ, [~]ā?---the rain liquid is fresh, its
dew lies there.

!khiensa, n. bracelet. SII. (D.B.)

!khih, v. to break, s. !xi. SI. (Ll.) !khih. Ex.: !hāu !ne kúi !khih---
the thong broke.

!khi:ja, ^{v.} to turn back. SI. (Ll.) !khiya. Ex.: wai gwai a:, ha kaŋ a:
!kaŋro kúi !khi:ja ke au wai !kwara---the springbok ram is the one
that calling turned back from me the (leading) springbok mother.

!khi:ja, v. to be red, s. !ki:, !ki:ja. SI. (Ll.) !khiya. Ex.: !kau!karro
kaŋ ló ko #xi:ja !neiŋ, haŋ siŋ ta:, ti e: a, au !k^usi a, au haŋ !ne
!khi:ja---the moon does a little light the house, it did lie there
yesterday when it was red.

!kho:, v. to awake, wake up, stand up, s. !ko:. SI. (B.) !khō. Ex.: haŋ
!xam !ka:gen kau táe !a, au toiten !kho: !hiŋ !naiŋ---he also early
walks away, as the ostrich standing up leaves the nest. (Ll.) !khō.
Ex.: hi !nau:, hi !ne !kho:, [~]i:, hiŋ !ne !ke:ten !kauken o !khwa:---
they do this when they awake, they send the children to the water.
!gwa !kho:, to recover after a faint. ha !ne !gwa !kho:, au ha siŋ
!kuka---he recovered, after he had fainted.

!kho, v. to sit, s. !ko. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kū ti lu !nani tu, sa ti !kho
!nani daa---Bushmen went into the !nani's house, they two sat down
at the !nani's fire. !kho is the pl. form of !ni, to sit.

!kho:, v. to slap, s. !k^o. NII. (Ll.) !khō. Ex.: ha ba sa, ta gu ha, ta
!kho: ha---his father heard, and took hold of him and slapped him.

!kho, v. to climb. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m !kho !gāu, ta me !khoa !naa---I
climb a tree, and I climb up. mi !kho !galu---I climb a hollow trunk.

!kho, v. to gather, collect. CI. (Do.)

!kho, n. elephant, s. !xo, !koah. NI., NII. (Sh.)

!kh^o, n. a blue mist, haze, s. !kāu:, !koŋrowa. SI. (Ll.) !kh^o, emph.

!khoken. Ex.: !kh^o, a blue mist something like fine smoke. !kh^o
kaŋ !kho !kum:, he: !khoken s:, [~]ā: !koiŋjaŋ di kúi tā li---the haze
is like a mist, that haze makes the sun feel hot.

!kho, n. knife, s. !ko, !xo. SV. (D.B.)

!kho, n. tooth. CI. (Do.)

!kho, little. NII. (Ll.) !khō. Ex.: m a !kúi e daba !kho---thou art not a
little child.

!kho, n. one kind of tortoise., s. -!khoul. NII. (Ll.) !khō.

!kho, n. pipe, s. !xo, !kau, !koa. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. CII. (D.B.) !kho(a,
hookah.

!khoa, v. to come back. CI. (Do.)

!khoa:, n. water, rain, s. !khwa:, !kwa:. SI. (B.) !khoā, emph. !khoāken.

Ex.: haŋ lne !kxoe zo: !khoa:, !khoa:ken !kau ta ha---she sits be-
neath the water, water is above her. ~~(klx)~~

!khoa, n. knee, s. !koa. NII. (Ll.) !khōā. Ex.: !kaŋ !iŋ ha !khoa kwe

-!gu---a stick pierced his knee in the dark.

!khoa, n. cow, ox. SIII. (D.B.)

!khoe, now, s. !koe. ~~SIIa. (Mg.)~~ SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !khoe !ku si !?ai---(it)
now shall not happen.

!khōēja, ~~exclamation, a retort~~ exclamation, a retort . SI. (Ll.) !khōēyā.

Ex.: !khōēja, ŋ kaŋ doʒa !khejatiŋ--- ..., I must just have gone to
sleep. (possibly shut up).

!khoa:ti, n. lion. SIIb. (mh.) !hoēti.

!khohe, v. to assemble. CI. (Do.)

!khoi, n. hair. NIIa. (Leb.) w.sp. ni !khoi, m. sp. i Khoisi, ch. sp.

!khoi, [?] what ? SI. (B. early) !khoi.

!kho kadi, short. CI. (Do.)

!khole, n. claw of wild animal, nail. CII. (Do.)

!khom, v. to bite, divide, !khomoo, to cut off. CI. (Do.)

!khom, n. owl, night hawk. CI. (Do.)

!khom, n. spider. CI. (Do.) !khom̃.

!khom, n. salutation. CI. (Do.)

!khoo, good. CI. (Do.)

!khore-ai, n. poison, s. !kara. NIIb. (Leb.)

!kho¹i, v. to turn round, turn back. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ #khiku !?ei !kho¹i

---I, a man, call out, turn back. !?ei !kho¹ija---(I) shouted,
turn round.

!khorō, n. corn, SI. (B. early) s. !horro.)

!khorō, n. a certain plant. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: #ne-#nebbi ti am !khorō !nesiŋ

!kamsiŋ !ku ti am !khorō !kerri e luwa k"a---woodpigeons eat the
!kho t¹oro, n. a double kaross. CI. (Do.) !kho choro.
... berries, Sun-Bushmen eat the ... root which is in the ground.

!khoul, !khoul:, !khoulwa, v. to smell, s. !khau, !kou. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ

!kwaŋ a: lne dauko !khoul ŋ !noā-ka !koro---I was one who going

- ~~smelt~~ smelt my foot singeing. ha se ʔxā: ha dauko !khouwa ʔgaue wai:-ta !khwa:gen e ʔkowa---he (hyena) will again go and smelling seek springbok bones which are dry. (Ll.) !khōu, !khōu. Ex.: haŋ k"auki ta ʔne ʔrūko !khou: ʔni ti e:, tsa: sʔo ʔʔ: he---she could not quickly smelling perceive the place where the thing seemed to be. haŋ ʔne !khou !kam ʔa kwakken---she smelling went to the vomit. haŋ !khouwa -ʔkʔo au ha !k"waʔ---he made the Blue Crane smell his scent. !khou, v. to live, s. !kau, !kou. SI. (Ll.) !khōu. Ex.: ha ʔkau:ʔwi ʔai:ti ʔi:, o haŋ ka, ʔai:tji ta ha se ʔxā:, ha !khou---he fastened up the woman, as he thought the woman would again live. ʔkhou tiŋ, to feel faint (lie down alive). ha ʔne swe:ŋ, au ha tatti, ha ʔkwa:ʔ doʔa ʔkhou tiŋ---she sits down, for she feels she is faint.
- !khou, v. to be between, in the middle, pass between, s. !kau:, !kou:. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha:-g ʔne ʔkhau !khou !kei ʔa kamman---he flies between, reaching the middle. (Ll.) !khōu. !khōu. Ex.: haŋ ʔkau sʔo ʔnwiŋ, ʔnwiŋjaŋ ʔne ʔkhou sʔo hʔ tētē-ta kamman---they sit upon the kaross the kaross is between their thighs' middle. ha !kan ʔkhou: ʔkho, o ʔhou---he holds the bow in the middle.
- !khou:, n. hipbone, s. !kau:, !khu:i. SI. (Ll.) !khōu (very strongly aspirated h). Ex.: o i !k"e:ja, "ʔhu!hu: !khou:-ka ʔnwa:ʔ", haŋ !ku ʔen:na, ti e:, i !k"e ha, ha a: ʔhu!hu---if we say, the beboon's hipbone's end", it knows that we are speaking of it, the beboon.
- !khou, n. neck, s. !kau:, !kou. [Na. ʔaup.] SI. (B.) ~~emph.~~ emph. !khougen. Ex.: !kaggen ʔnaŋ ku:i ʔwaku ʔauŋ !khe !kaggen !khou, !kaggen !khou, ʔgen ku:i ʔwaku ʔauŋ !khe !kaggen ʔxā---the head of the Mantis quickly joined(itself) upon the top of the Mantis's neck, the neck quickly joined (itself) upon the upper part of the Mantis's spine. (Ll.) !khou. Ex.: hi ʔkwaʔŋ ʔkam ʔkho ʔnwa: au !khwa ʔpwa !khou---they round wind the reed (necklace) ~~the~~ the ~~upper part~~ little child's neck.
- ʔ!khou:, n. a large thorn tree, an Acacia species. SI. (Ll.) !khōu.
- !khou:, n. bee, honey, s. !khau: SI. (Ll.) !khōu. Ex.: !kaggi ʔi: !khou:, ha ka ha ʔa: sa !khou:---the Mantis cut honey, he meant to give the eland honey. hiŋ !hun:na, ha, he kúi !khou: ʔpwa-ka !kweŋja he ʔ !khwa:, he se k"wa---they went to hunt, and they sent a young bee to fetch water for them, that they might drink.
- ʔ!khou:, n. 'ratel' Mellivora Capensis, s. !ka:o. SI. (Ll.) !khōu. Ex.: ʔ!khou: ʔnau:, haŋ ʔgau:ʔeja tiŋ o !khou:, haŋ ʔni: ʔgo:---the ratel

did this, he was seeking about for honey, he saw a water tortoise.

-!khōu, n. steel (of tinderbox) NII. (Ll.) !khōu.

-!khōu, n. a certain water tortoise. SI. (Ll.) !khōu, emph. !khōuken. Ex.:

ha ||khoa -!khōu---it (figure in picture) resembles a water tortoise.

-!khōuken !ku-g !ne ||na !khwa:---the water tortoise lives in the water.

-!khōu, n. sandwasp, Pepsis. SI. (Ll.) !khōu.

!khōu, n. earth, !khōuhu, land, veld, s. !k[?]āu. SI. (B. early)

!khōui, n. a certain bitter foodplant. SI. (Ll.) !khōuí.

!khōuken, n. tobacco sack. SI. (B.) !khōuken. Ex.: !khōuken ||gubbi: !khe

---tobacco sack made of sheep ~~ski~~ stomach.

!khōuwa, deep. SI. (Ll.) !khōuwa. Ex.: i-g !ne !xerri !khōuwa, ti e:, i

||koe ta: hi---we scratch out a deep place where we can lie.

-!khōu:wi, y. to starve. SI. (Ll.) !khōūwi. Ex.: he sa[?]η ||nau:, !khwa:

xa k[?]āu:wa he ā:, he ko[?]a sa[?]η !khōu:wⁱ---they would do this if rain were not to fall, they would starve.

!khōu!khōu:kēn, n. pl. frames. SI. (Ll.) !khōu!khōuken. Ex.: hi[?]η !ne

!kwē:i -u, hi[?]η !ne -!ki hi !khōu!khōu:kēn, hi[?]η !ne ||khoa -!k[?]wi:

---they (figures in a chipping) are like this, they have their frames, they resemble a mat sieve.

!khōwe, great. CI. (Do.)

!khō:-xa:, n. a bad omen. SI. (Ll.) !khō[?]-xa. Ex.: si ||khoa ka[?]η -!i,

!gaue-tuken-ka !khamma[?]η k[?]au e !khō:-xa:---we seemed to think, sneezing at daybreak is not a bad omen.

⌘

~~!khō[?]-!khō[?], n. a plant, Corycium orobanchoides. Swartz. SI. (Ll.) !khō[?]!khō[?].~~

!khō[?]-!khō[?], n. a plant, Corycium orobanchoides. Swartz. SI. (Ll.) !khō[?]!khō[?].

-!khō[?]!khō[?], n. owl, s. !hū[?]!hū[?]:. SIIB. (Mh.) !hō[?]!hō[?].

!khō ||ka, n. calf of leg, s. !ko:. NII. (Ll.) !khō ||k[?]a.

!khrob, n. quagga, NIIa. (Sh.)

-!khu:, y. to hatch, grow, come up, s. -!ku:. SI. (Ll.) !khū, !khū. Ex.:

-!khu:, to hatch, as things from eggs. !khwe !ku ku !khu: !k[?]ū,

!khwe !ku tsu !ki !hi[?]η---the wind came up, the wind continued to

blow. ha !ku !khu !ku:ki, ha !ku-g !ne dī ||khe||khe:---he would

grow hair, he would become a beast of prey. i !gau:gen !ne !khu:,

!khu:, i ta !kwa: {gen---our blood is smoking (coming up as mist), we make cloud.

!khũ:, v. to charge, bump (?). SI. (Ll.) !khũ. Ex.: ha kwa:ĩ saĩŋ iku
!khũ: tatten ho ʔe ŋ, au ka !naunko ʔk"oen ʃo -ã---she (rhino)
would have charged (?) knocking me away, if ^ystill sat looking at
her. haŋ iku kúi-kunniŋju ʔk'ui, haŋ haŋ iku ʔxã: haŋ kúi !khũ: !ho
ha xu ʔk'ei, au ʔxaukaken haŋ iku-g ine -hiŋ---he dropped down
(dived), he again bumped (?) the front of his head, so that blood
came out.

-!khũ, !khuŋ, v. to kill, usually !kũ. NII. (Ll.) !khũ, !khuŋ. Ex.: ha ti
-!khũ ʔgaŋ'a, ta ʔgaŋ'a ti -ʔke, ha ti kwanna---he kills the dream,
and the dream dies, it is no more. !kũ ti !khuŋ !xo---a Bushman
kills an elephant. (Dk.) ʃhũ:.

!khu:, v. to stand, last, s. !kuŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri ine tʃu !khu:---
one year the hut stands.

!khu, v. to cover, s. !ku:. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ʔgu !khu ʔnwai, ta ʔnwai
kwonna---and clouds covered the moon, and the moon vanished.

!kh'ũ, noise made in beating a person's head with a knobkerrie. NII. (Ll.)
!kh'ũ.

-!khu, n. door of hut (?) opening). NII. (Ll.) !khũ.

!khu, n. back dress (prob. a skin hanging from the waist behind), s. !ku.
NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ʔa ti ma !nani !khu tsema---the wind blows the
little back dress of the !nani.

!khu, n. horn, bone, skeleton, s. -!ku. NII. (Ll.) !khũ, ʔk pl. !khũ-siŋ.
Ex.: dʒu ti ʔin?um dʒu tanki kwe ʔka !khu---a person cups another
person with an animal's horn. ha ti k"wonni ha !khusiŋ---it moves
its horns (snail). ʔha !khu---bone of upper arm. -!khu, skeleton.
NIII. (D.B.) -!khu. Ex.: ʔno -!khu---oribi horn.

-!khu, n. thorn tree, thorn, s. -!ku, !khũ:i. NII. (Ll.) !khũ, pl. !khũ-
ssin. Ex.: !kũ -!khusiŋ, tree's thorns. !xo ti m:-!khu !nesiŋ---
the elephant eats the thorn tree's fruit.

!khũ, n. Bushman, child, s. !khũŋ, !kũ, !khuken. NII. (Ll.) !khũ. Ex.:
!khũ soã---Bushman's lungs. !khũ ti ʔkui---the child whistles.
(Dk.) ʃhũ.

-!khu, n. summer, s. !ku ʔka. NI. (D.B.)

!khu, n. end(of arrow). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ʔkũ e: a, ha !kan:na au !nwa
!khu tu, i---this arm it is with which he holds the arrow's split
end.

!khu:, n. God, s. !xu. [Na. !khub.] NII. (Dk.) ʃhu:. NIIB. (Leb.) !khuŋ. ^{swa}

!khu:gen, v. to perspire, n. perspiration, s. !khuken. SI. (Ll.) !khúgen, ~~!khuige~~ !khúgen. Ex.: ||Aho⁴bbaken ha au ha-ka !khu:gen, hq !khugen e:, i ta !khugen hī, au ti ta |i---anoint him with his perspiration, that perspiration which we perspire when the place is warm.

!khū:i, n. a large tree with thorns and very small flowers, s. !khu. SI. (Ll.) !khūi.

!khui, hot, s. !kurruken. Nla. (Leb.) ~~xxxxx~~ m. sp.

!khu:i, n. thighbone, s. !ku:i, !khou, !kau. SI. (Ll.) !khūi. Ex.: mama kaq #kakka si ā:, ti e:, toi !khu:i hā: -oa !ki sweq---mother used to tell us about it, that the ostrich thighbone formerly contained marrow.

!khui, n. cunning, s. !khwi.

!khuirri, n. a certain thorn tree, 'grenad' bush. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ||kha:īq !xai ho ha, i:, !xai: ti !kam ||a ha o !khuirri---the lion dragged him away, dragged him to the thorn tree.

!khuka, v. to perspire, s. !khu:gen, !khu:ki. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !khweja se t)u kwerre ||ko i, au i !khuka, au i }o:---the wind will blow cooling us, while we perspire as we sit.

!khuken, in phrase !kan !khuken hī, to squeeze or crush them (berries) . SI. (Ll.) !kann !khuken hī.

!khuken, n. child, s. !khū, child. SI. (B.) E Ex.: !khuken !kerri opwa ---eldest child !khu!khuken, the other children after the first.

!khu:ki, !khukaken, n. perspiration, s. !khuka, !khu:gen. SI. (Ll.) !khukī, !khukaken. Ex.: !nu!nutatten kaq #kakka ||hiten ā:, ti e:, he ||nau: !k?oa se ha, he: siq !k?oa se ha o he-ta !khu:ki, ta: he !khwa opwa a: he !k?au:wa, he-tja !khukaken ||na||na !khwa: opwa---the old women used to tell the girls about it, that they should do this to a little child which they take care of, they should be careful of it about their perspiration, for they carry it, their perspiration is upon the little child.

!khum, v. to play ball, n. ball. SI. (Ll.) !khum. Ex.: hi ha\$!ku !ne ||kho !khum, ||kwaīq !khum?i---they began to play a game of ball, were playing at ball. !hu!huken !khumma ||na---the baboons were playing at ball. deken-ta !khum e ?---whose ball is it ?

!khum, variegated, used as n. for leopard or spotted hyena, s. !kum, leopard. NII. (Ll.) !khum. (Sh.) !khum:ap.

!khun, n.pl. men, s. !khu, Bushman. NII. (Ll.) !khū. Ex.: !khun !kao---three Bushmen.

!khun[?]a, v. to beat, s. !kuken. SIib. (Mh.) !hun'a^T.

!khunga, possessions of God, (soul, ghost), s. !khu:. NIib. (Leb.)

!khu⁻ru, n. day, midday, s. !kurruken, to be warm. SIib. (Mh.) !hu⁺ru[!].

!khutten-tu, n. elbow, s. !kottentu. SI. (Ll.) !khutten-ttu.

!khu[~]!khu[~], n. sound. SI. (Ll.) !khu[~]!khu[~]. Ex.: !gi:xa [~]!i: !khu[~]!khu[~] e: !gau:

!ki tai: ha---a sorcerer's heart's sound is that which makes a noise like rain (?) taking him away.

!khu!khua-i, n. large flies eaten by !khuwa. NIib. (Leb.)

!khu!khuken, s. !khuken, child.

!kham, n. bone with joints in breast, merrythought (?). SI. (Ll.) !khamm,

emph. !khamm-an. pl. !kha!khammi. Ex.: -!k[?]o-ka !kham ha[?] ine

!kabbuken !hiŋ !haue-ta-#hou tu---the Blue Crane's merrythought (?)

sprang out of !haue-ta-#hou's mouth. !kakkaken ine louwi !kham-aŋ

ta:, au !kham-aŋ ha[?] k[?]auki ts[?]erre---the Mantis perceived the

merrythought (?) lying there, for the merrythought was not small.

!khwa:, v. to break, s. !khwi:, !kwa:. SI. (Ll.) !khwa. Ex.: haŋ ine !ku

swen !khwa: !kwa---she sat down breaking the bone. he taŋ:, h[~]i ka:

!khwa:, au ka dai: ten---it feels (as if) it would break, when I turn it (neck).

!khwa kekho, v. to govern, rule. CI. (Do.)

!khwa:, v. to become cold, s. !kwa. SI. (Ll.) !khwa. Ex.: ha kwoŋ k[?]auki

ine tente:n !xwenni, au ha !khwa: !khai !khe:---he cannot lying turn, while he becomes cold lying on his back.

!khwa:, n. water, rain, always used with the plural forms of pronouns s.

!khoa:, !kwa:. SI. (B.) !khwa, !khwa, emph. !khwāgen, !khwāken. Ex.:

!khwa: k[~]au:---rain falls. haŋ ine le: -!khwa:, haŋ ine !ka: le tiŋ

-!khwa:---it, (feather) goes into the water, it becomes wet in the water. -!khwa: e: le: ta: !k[?]wa:---water which is in the pot. !k

-!khwa: !na: ts[?]i-ta !au---water's head's back's ground, water's

bank. gougo^uten^k-ka !khwa:gen ta:e tau !khwi i---the blisters'

water running broke out. (Ll.) !khwa, !khwāgen. Ex.: !khwa:gen ine

!nau:, ti e:, he !kha ta: !khwa:-ka xoro, !khwa:gen ine !katten[?]i:

---the rain does this at the place where they kill the water's bull, the rain runs along the ground.

!khwa:, n. child, s. !kwa, !ku:, !khu. SI. (B.) !khwa. (Ll.) !khwa. emph.

!khwa. Ex.: hiŋ #kakka !khwa:, "ina ki oho !ke"---they say to a

child, "give me the piece of wood yonder". !khwaŋ ho: sa: ha oho

!kwa:---the child brought him the piece of wood.

!khwa, n. calabash, s. !kwa. NII. (Ll.) !khoa. NIII. (D.B.) !khwa. Ex.:
ma le a !khwa---I put it into the calabash.

!khwa:gen, s. !khwa:, water.

!khwai:, yq to dawn, break, s. !khwai, !k"wai. SI. (B.) !khwai. Ex.:

!gaueten !ku-g !ne !khwai:, au η dauko soensoe:η---day broke, as I
went along sitting from time to time. (Ll.) !khwai. Ex.: siten lū:η,
!gaueten !khwai:, siten !k"oen ~~iga~~ !gwa³xu---we slept, morning dawned,
we looked at the sky.

!khwai³, !kwai³, y. to stand upright (?). SI. (Ll.) !khwai, !kwai. Ex.:

!kwiten !khwai³ !khe, !khwai³ !kho:e !khe !khwa:---the person stood
upright, stood upright in the water. !kwa: !kwa³η ha³ ka siη
!khwai³ !khe, ha !k"oen -wurri---the polecat stood upright, he looked
at the west. ha ha³ !ne !xā:, ha !kwai³ !khe---he again, he stood
upright.

s. !kwai.

!khwai, !khwei, n. gemsbok, Oryx gazella, SI. (B.) !khwai, !khwei, emph.

!khwaiten, !khweiten. Ex.: !khwaiten !nau, !khwai !ku:ken, !khwaiten
!oa:ken !ku:ken ---the gemsbok ~~knows~~ does this, when the gemsbok
dies, the gemsbok really dies. (Ll.) !khwai, !khwaiten. Ex.: η !kwa³η
!xwerri !khwai:, i:, !khwai:ten !ku^u k"waη he ~~ten~~:na, ti e:, η !nā:
he---I now stealthily approached the gemsbok, the gemsbok seemed ~~to~~
as if they knew the place at which I was.

!khwai, n. game, animals hunted. SI. (Ll.) !khwai. Ex.: ha xoaken #i, ti
e:, ha k"auki hī: k"auk"auruken !khwai, ta: ha !ku hī: ha ó:a a:
!nu k"o, ha !khwai---her mother thought that she (new maiden) did
not eat the young men's game, for she ate her father's, an old man's
game.

!khwai, n. !khwei, n. breast, s. !kwai!kwai. (SI. (B.) !khwei, emph.

!khweiten. Ex.: !khwei !ki, !khweiten !ki---breast milk. (Ll.) !khwai.
!khweiten. Ex.: itau !k"ao!k"ao !ho !a:, η !khwai tu le -!ku: tu---
mother cursed (me) as I went, my breast's mouth (nipple) went into
the cleft's mouth.

!khwai, n. arrow, quiver, s. !koai. SI. (B. early).

!khwai³, n. vagina, s. !khwaiten, penis. SI. (B.) !khwai.

!khwain tiη, y. to go quickly out of (?). SI. (Ll.) !khwain ttin. Ex.:

haη haη kaη !khwain tiη---he yonder went quickly out of (river bed).

- !khwai¹ten, v. to make a palatal click. SI. (LI.) !khwai¹ten.
- !khwaiten, !khweiten, n. place. SI. (B.) !khweiten, old place of hut. (LI.) !khwai¹ten. Ex.: η !k¹Am: ha eηeη-ka twi: ts²oroken !khwaiten---I feel a tapping in my body's old wound's place. !ko:gen ine te:n sa: !ko: !khwaiten---the Milky Way lying comes to the Milky Way's place.
- !khwaiten, !khwaitji, !khweiten, n. penis, s. !khwai¹, SI. (B.) !khwaityi, penis, !khwaiten ttū, skin of penis, !khweiten ttū, opening of penis.
- !khwai!khwai, v. to frighten, s. !hwai!hwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: !gwai ta !khwai!khwai hi, hiη ine !u:xe: xu u !kwiten---the hyena frightens them (ostrich hens), they run away from the eggs.
- !khwa¹kki, n. 'swartstorm' tree, s. !kwa¹ggen. SI. (LI.) !khwa¹kki.
- !khwa:η, v. to beckon, s. !kwaη. SI. (LI.) !khwa¹. Ex.: !kwi a: a, haη !khwa:η !ku ko:, !hou kaη a:, ha !khwa:η !ku ko: a:---this man, he beckons to the other man, the bow is that with which he beckons to the other man.
- !khwa¹η, n. probably cocoons. SI. (LI.) !khwa¹. Ex.: hiη ine haη !kai!kai: !e: hi au !k²au e: !ka:, he e:, !kwiη ine !ku e !khwa¹η---they go scratching themselves into the ground wet, then the ... insects become cocoons (?).
- !khwarra, v. to open as a flower, s. !kwarra. NII. (LI.) !khuarra.
- !khwa:!khwa:, n. pl. quills (of porcupine), s. !kwakken. SI. (LI.) !khwa:!khwa:.
- !khwa!khwai:ten, n. pl. sticks. SI. (LI.) !khwa!khwai¹ten. Ex.: η kaη do¹a xamna ibo -a !khwa!khwai:ten, ibo se !kharro²a !k²e e: !kau!kau !ahi!ahi !khe !kuken!kuken---I must fetch for my father sticks, that my father may take aim at the people who sit upon (their) heels.
- !khwe, n. wind, s. !kwe. SI. (LI.) !khwe, emph. !khwet¹en. Ex.: !khwe-g ine ta: !kau¹a---the wind was east. !khwet¹en ha¹ !ku-g ine t(u !xwai: hi-ta θhoken---the wind blew breaking their (sheltering) bushes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwe ka !na---the wind stands (is still).
- !khwee, v. to hatch, s. !khu:. CI. (Do.)
- !khwei, s. !khwai, gemsbok.
- !khwei, s. !khwai, breast.
- !khwei, n. pudenda, s. !khwai¹. SI. (B. early)
- !khweinja, v. to be angry. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kaxai !ha k¹auki tam θpwa !khweinja---sister's husband is not a little angry.

!khweiten, s. !khwaiten, place.

!khweiten, s. !khwaiten, penis.

!khweja, y. to chase, s. !xoeja. NII. (Dk.) C hweja.

!khwetēn, !khwetā, y. to startle, drive away, disturb, arouse. SI. (B.)

!khwetēn, !khwetā. Ex.: ha s[?]a !khwetēn !kam oā ke to:i---he comes to drive away from me the ostrich. (Ll.) !khwetēn, !khuēta. Ex.: hī k^oŋa doŋa !khwetēn !ki !xoe---they must have disturbed the place. ts[?]a ra !nu a: !k[?]e !khwetā ha wai: ā: ?---why was it that the people startled the springbok for him ? haŋ ka, -!k[?]o se !ku kwe: -siŋ, au ha k^oauki !khwetēn -!k[?]o---he wished that the Blue Crane should sit quiet, so he did not startle the Blue Crane.

-!khwe:ten, y. to become grey, s. -!khain. SI. (Ll.) !khuēten. Ex.: ha !ku oā !ka:ŋti -!khwe:ten---he (old man) had newly become grey.

!khwetēn, !khwetā, n. tears, s. !kwetaken. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ !ne !um k^ui akken !wē:i ha tsaxaitēn au !khwetēn, au haŋ ka !hulhu saŋ k^oauki !ni: !khwetā: !na ha tsaxaitēn---he thoroughly dried the tears from his eyes, for he desired that the baboons should not perceive tears in his eyes.

!khwetēn, s. !khwe, wind.

!khwetēn!khwetēn, n. pl. kidneys (?), s. !kwe!kwetēn. SI. (Ll.) !khwetēn, C!khwetēn. Ex.: ha haŋ !ne !kau: ho !nwaŋ, hiŋ koa !khwetēn!khwetēn ---he cut off the liver and also the kidneys (?).

!khwe!khwe, n. hole (?), s. -!kwāi, !kwe!kwe. SI. (Ll.) !khwe!khwe. Ex.: haŋ !ne saŋ !ni: !kukente:ŋ !e: ta: !khwe!khwe, !kukentē:-ta !nein Cjaŋ s, !kukentē-ka !hurukēn !xam s, he !xam e !khwe!khwe---he comes and sees an anteater in the hole (?), the anteater's home it is, the anteater's burrow it is also, and also is a hole (?).

!khwi, y. to break, burst, blow hard (wind), s. !kwi, to break. SI. (B.)

!khwi. Ex.: haŋ !ne !xā: haŋ !kam s[?]a: !au:i ko:, haŋ !ne ts[?]i:

!khwi: ha---he again brings another egg, he biting breaks it. (Ll.)

!khwi, !khwi. Ex.: haŋ !ku k^ui, ha saŋ ŋ !ken !khwi !kwaŋ---he said

he would piercing break the gall. au si ta, !khwe se !khwi, si

!kauken[~]a ohočen---when we desire that the wind may blow hard, we

beat the bushes. !khwetēn !aŋ !e: !kou-ka -!ku:, he !khwe haŋ !ku-g

!ne !khwi:---the wind went into a mountain's hole, and the wind

burst.

!khwi:, v. to call, s. !kwi:. SI. (Ll.) !khwi. Ex.: η k"auki ka, η se
 !nau:, he: ki sa: !khwi: η, η sa sū: he, η k"auki se sé---I am not
 willing to do thus when they come to call me, that I may snore them,
 I will not come.

!khwi, v. to arrange the bed (grass or skin on earth). SI. (Ll.) !khwi.
 Ex.: !ne -koa ki, η !ne !khwi---make room for me, that I may arrange
 the bed. η !ku !kedda !khwiya---I have just arranged the bed. ha !ki
 !hiη !khe:, he ha xoaken-gu !khwi ta: he---she took out grass, which
 her parents had arranged to lie upon.

!khwi, v. to be clever, n. cunning. SI. (Ll.) !khwi, !khuī. Ex.: aken
 koa kix so ka, a !khwi !haka η, η a: !kaggen, η-η a: dofa a: !khwiya
 ---thou seemest to have thought thou art as clever as I, I am the
 Mantis, I am the one who is clever. -!kha[~] !khwi !ke: !ke:ja !kwi---
 a lion's cunning is like that of a man.

!khwi:, n. brother-in-law, husband's brother. SI. (Ll.) !khwi, pl.
 !khwi!khwin-ggu.

!khwi, n. tail, s. !kwi. SI. (Ll.) !khwi, emph. !khwiten, pl. !khwiten,
 !khwiten. Ex.: ha !khwi k"auki t?ai:n, !ke: !ke:ja t?weη kuiten
 !khwiten!khwiten, ha !khwiten ta: !ka ti e: he !ka k"oroka---his
 tail is not soft like other animals' tails, his tail feels that it
 has been burnt. NI. (D.B.) -!khwi.

!khwi, n. rope, string, thread (of sanseveria), snare made of rope, s.
 !kwi, -!gwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwilke _!ka kuru !khwi:---!kwilke does
 not make rope. NII. (Dk.) !kwi:, Bushman rope. (Ll.) !khwi. Ex.:
 !xwe ha, ta guwa he kwe !khwi, !khwi !ka a sowa, e !le, hi & e, e ti
 taba sowa---chased it and caught it with string, grass thread which
 is stringy, which is grass, that is what we make thread out of.
 -!khwi, snare for catching game. NIII. (D.B.) -!khwi, sanseveria.

!khwi, n. decay (a spot of). NII. (Ll.)

-!khwi, n. beads, small white ones. NII. (Ll.) !khwi.

!khwi, !khwih, n. fieldmouse, s. !kwi. SI SI. (B.) !khwi, emph. !khwiten.

Ex.: !kha:η !ne t?aη?i !khwi !nwein-tu---the lion desired a field-
 mouse's chest. (Ll.) !khwih, sing. & pl., emph. !khwiten. Ex.: hiη
 !xa[~]-i !khwih, he hi ha[~] !ne !khi !khwih a: a---they shot at fieldmice
 and they killed this fieldmouse. !khwiten !ku !khoa !kha[~]---the
 fieldmouse resembles a lion.

!khwiŋ, n. dog, s. !kwiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !khuin, pl. !khuin!khuin. Ex.: !khwiŋ
a: !kwa^{~f}-a---an angry dog. !khwiŋ!khwiŋ tsi: a ||kaue---the dogs are
biting a leopard.

!khwirri, n. dry river-bed, 'ligte', ditah. SI. (Ll.) !khwirri, !khuirri.
Ex.: ŋ ||kwa^{~f}ŋ tatten ||khoe !khwirri---I now descended into the dry
riverbed. !khwai: ||kwa^{~f}ŋ hā: ā: kerre lke sa: !khwirri:---the gems-
bok now are going along the river-bed. !khwirri ta ti---ditch which
is not deep. !khwirri ta ti opwa---a gutter.

!khwirri, n. piece of a shoe, possibly heel. SI. (Ll.) !khuirri. Ex.:
!kwa^{~f}mma-kau-ka -!kuken !khwirri---!kwammaŋ[?]a's shoe's (This
is what the Mantis calls the eland which he has made of a bit of
!kwammaŋ[?]a's shoe, which may have been of eland's hide).

!khwi:|ka:gen, n. pl. girls, sing. !kwila. SI. (Ll.) !khwi |kāgen, emph.
!khwi |kāka. Ex.: mama-gu |ki #kakka si ā:, ti e: , !khwi:|ka:gen
e: !khwa: ||xāu: hē, hē !khwi:|ka:ka ||na ha: !khwa:---our mothers
used to tell us about it, that girls are those whom the rain carries
off, and the girls remain at that water.

!khwi-lu, n. end of back, hind part, s. !khwi, tail. SI. (Ll.) !khwi-lu.
Ex.: ||ka: a:, ||k^hwi -oa da: |kwi: ā:, ha |ki |ku |ne i: ||kau:
siŋ ||k^hwi !khwi-lu---the mat of which the quagga formerly made a
sieve, it continued verily to be upon the end of the quagga's back
(her hind quarters).

!khwi!khwi, v. to deceive, cheat, s. !khwi, to be clever. SI. (B.)
!khwi!khwisiten, deceiving. Ex.: haŋ lke: s[?]a[?]ŋ !khwi!khwisiten so
---he yonder will deceiving sit. (Ll.) !khi^w!khwi-ssauken. Ex.: ha
|ku !khwi!khwi-sauken, he tiken e:, ha |kwē:i k^o, i:---he (Mantis)
cheats, that is why he acts in this manner. !khwi!khwi:, cunningness.

!khwi!khwi:tiŋ, v. to lie on one's back on, s. !khwi, to arrange the bed.
SI. (B.) !khwi!khwi:tiŋ. Ex.: ha-g |ne !khwi!khwi:tiŋ to:i-ta
!kuiten---he (hyena) lay on his back on the ostrich eggs.

!khwo^{~m}, n. knee of animal's hind leg. SI. (Ll.) !khuomm.

!khwum |i, v. to spring upon (?) SI. (Ll.) !khwumm |i. Ex.: -||kha^{~f} |ku-g
|ne kui !khwum |i ā, -||kha^{~f} |ku-g |ne |kan tē ha---the lion sprang
upon him, the lion seized him.

!ki, v. to carry on shoulder or head, s. -!khi. NII. (Ll.) !ki. Ex.:
ta gu ha |kuru, ta ||ka^{~f}bba, ta gu ||nau, ta -!ki---and took the his

quiver and slung it on, and took the ~~bow~~
bow and carried it over his shoulder.

!ki:, y. to roll up. NI. (D.B.)

!ki:, y. to lie, stand, s. !khe. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: komike n !ki: te kani
---the mug stands on the wagon.

!ki:, !ki:ja, y. to be red, s. !khi:ja. SI. (B.) !kī. Ex.: ha z[?]a:-g ine
!ki: siq le: !kau -ts[?]---he (moon) shall red set behind the moun-
tain's back. ha e[?]enja[?] ine !ki:ja---his body was red. (Ll.) / !ki,
!kiya. Ex.: hiq ine !khau !ki:, au hiq siq [^]!ku[?]ita---they (stars)
become red, while they had first been white. ha-ka ti e -!kuq le: ta:,
hiq ine e: !ki:ja, au ha-ka ti e !kau ta, hiq e: !kai[?]nja---that
part of it (rainbow) which lies underneath, that is red, while that
part of it which lies above, that is yellow. SII. (D.B.) !ki, red
ochre used as pigment.

-!ki:, n. big thorn tree, s. -!khi. SI. (B.) !kī. Ex.: hiq ta[?]i !kei !a:
-!ki:, hiq !gaua siq---they going arrive at the big thorn tree, they
sit in the shade. NIII. (D.B.) -!ki.

!ki:, !k[?]i:, n. skin used as kaross or bed, s. !khi, to cap, cover. SI.
(B.) !kī. Ex.: !gwain suken !ahi u: i !ki:---the hyena jumps off the
kaross. (Ll.) !k[?]i, pl. !k[?]iten, !kiten!kiten. Ex.: ha !ku-g ine i:
!gu tē ha !kwaikwaigen au !k[?]i: a: !kaggen siq !xabbe !ahi ui ha---
she verily covers his legs with the (old) bed which the Manti^s did
hunting leave. !kwi !aiti ine !ku xwai: ^{nya}!k[?]iten, e: ha !xauka hi
A---a woman carries (by means of a thong) skins which she binds
together.

!ki:, n. trap made of stones and sticks for catching jackals. SI. (Ll.) !ki.

!ki, n. mouse, s. !ku. SI. (B. early)

-!ki, n. slender-tailed mierkat, Suricata zenick. NII. (Ll.) !ki.

!ki, n. rehbok. SI. (Lich.) t³' ki. (B. early) !kidi.

!kidja, n. sister, s. !kxi !ga. SIII. (D.B.)

!kidzaija, y. to cook. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kidzaija mpisi _ngemo---cooks
the cook the food.

!kiju, y. to knock down by a throw, s. !ki:ten, to drive. SI. (Ll.) !kiyu.
Ex.: !khau ha[?] ine k[?]ui xet te te te te u, !kiju !kho -zu---the
striped mouse did xet te te te te (sound of throw), knocking down
the beetle. ha ine k[?]ui dzap, !kiju !kho sa: -!kha[?]---he threw
knocking down a lion (? letting drive at).

!kika, raw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka !kika---raw meat.

!kinki, n. sunrise, used as to-morrow, s. !kenki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η !η

!kinki sēsē---I shall work to-morrow. !kinta ko, day after to-morrow.

!kio, y. to squat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !kio ga {u !ki---he squatting sits.

!kipi, n. stone for digging-stick. CI. (Do.)

!ki:ten, !ki:ta, y. to drive (?), s. !kiju. SI. (LI.) !kiten, !kita. Ex.:

u-g ine !ki:ten s'utten !kam sa: ke wai---you drive (?) making
the springbok come leaping to me. u kwa !ki:ta ke wai---you must
drive (?) to me the springbok.

!kiwu, n. honey. SIIe. (An.)

!ki!kih, n. wild pigeon. SI. (LI.) !ki!kih.

!ko:, !ko:wa, y. to miss, not find, find empty, not see, s. !k"o:. SI.

(B.) !kō, !kō, !kōwa. | Ex.: hi se [ku !ko: li, au lija !ku ta:~i

hi:ja ts?wits?wi---they shall miss the fire, for the fire has gone
(been taken) with the other things. η ka a !xabbe !a hi to:i a:

!na !nain, ta η !ku !a: ~!ko:---I wish thee to go and hunt for us
the ostrich which is at the nest, for I went not finding (it). η

!ku !ko:wa koro---I missed (did not see) the jackal. (LI.) !kō,

!kō, !kōwa. Ex.: !kha~ ka ha se !nau:, o ha: sa: !ko: ha, !kha~η

ka ha se !kā:ā ha !nwa---the lion would do this, when it came and
missed him, the lion would try to follow his footprints. haη ha~

ine !ku !khe !a !nein, haη ine !ku ~!ko: !nein, ha !kwa~η ~!ko

!khwa~ au !nein---she reached the house, she found the house empty,

she missed the child at the house. !kha~:~ !ke sa ti e:, ha oa ta

he, o !kha~:~ η ka, ha !a k"wa~a, !kha~:~η !ko:wa, ~i:, !kha~:~ !gauoka

~i:---the lion came to the place where he had lain, when the lion

thought he would go to drink, the lion missed him, the lion

followed his spoor.

~!ko:, y. to lie upon, stand upon. SI. (B.) !kō. Ex.: ha-g ine gigerri

ta u !e, ha: !ku !xā: ha te:η ~!ko: te:η---she (ostrich) rolled

off (the eggs), she again lay upon (her breast). SII. (D.B.) Ex.:

ha /ke !ko !numasi---it (arrowhead) stands on the point (of reed).

!ko, y. to sit, set down, stay, s. !ko:a. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n sn si !ko

kasi---I brought and set down the box. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !k?o ga

t{wi---he sits on the ground (flat). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: se tsi e

~!ga, se tsi e tsi !ko:---these stand, these are sitting. NII. (LI)

Ex.: dzu tanki n !ko tum?a, ta ti ok"wi dza ha---other people sit

near and speak nicely to him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *iku inwa i me iko*
---go out and sit. i we(e a iko:, ja na iko a t(u---they all stay,
she stays at home.

iko:, *iko:wa*, v. to awaken, frighten away, s. *ikho:*. SI. (B.) *ikō*, *ikōwa*.
Ex.: *iketen iku-g ine iko: o si tsi:---*the people awake behind us.
*haŋ iko i to:i inwa!mwa---*he is frightened away by the ostrich's
feet. *ŋ siŋ ka hĩ iū:n hĩ, hĩ ||kau||kaugen saŋ !haŋm #kakka hĩ, au*
*hi iko:wa---*I wished that they might sleep there, that their
thoughts might first talk to them when they woke. (LI.) *ikō*. Ex.:
*he ha iko:, i:, o !gaueten ta: ha !khwai:---*and she awoke, when
day was about to break.

iko, v. to outdistance. SI. (Mg.) Ex.: *inau !kei hā iko koŋo---*hare
run, he outdistance jackal.

ikō, v. to go, s. *iku*, *ikōa*. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *iū wa ikabbe wa ikō ||kuri||*
*(ku) ka---*master has ridden, has gone to ||kuriku||. *ik" a ikō---*
go to wash.

iko:, v. to strap on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *ko iko)a iko, koa)a _ha?*, *ko*
*!kaixa !kai---*a petticoat strap on, a kaross hang on, an apron
tie on.

iko:, v. to cut, s. *ikau:*. EIII CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *iko: ta, kawa same---*
cut it, then eat it.

ik?, v. to beat, slap, s. *ikho:*. NII. (LI.) *ik'o*. Ex.: *ha zau kwe, "na*
*ti !k'o a"---*his wife said, "I will slap thee". *!ka!ko---*the noise
made in beating a person's body with a knobkerrie, s. *ikx !khu*.

iko, v. to menstruate, be ill, *iko-de*, initiate girl, s. *!kouken, !kau:*.
CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *dame ki t(xai, ki t(xai ka iko-de, daba !hm a ke*
*!ko---*the women dance, dance for the girl, for a young girl who
menstruates. *iko-de ki t(u a t(o -!ni, !nwei -u a t(o ŋ, ke iko-de*
*ki iko ŋ---*the girl lies in the hut, (till) the moon goes, in which
she was tattooed, in which the girl became ill. *!kū ki t(o iko-de*
---Bushmen tattoo an initiate.

iko:, n. axe, s. *!o:*. SI. (LI.) *ikō*, pl. *!kō!kō*.

iko, n. knife, s. *ikho, ixo*. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *(a ga ikau ga iko---*we
cut with a knife.

-iko:, *iko*, n. the Milky Way. SI. (LI.) *ikō*, *ikō*, emph. *!kōgen, !kōwaken*.
Ex.: *he tiken e:, !k?e ine ta -iko:, i:, au !k?eten tattti e:, hi*

-Ikuita---that is why people say Milky Way to it, because people feel that it is white. Ikwa^hIkwa^htten se Ikhe !Ahi^h tiŋ Iko:, au Iko:waken ine e Iko:---the stars shall stand outside the Milky Way for the Milky Way is the Milky Way. Iko:gen ine te:n sa:---the Milky Way lying comes.

!ko:, n. bead. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko: ka !kxre:---the bead is blue.

!ko, n. apron worn by man or boy. SII. (D.B.)

!ko, n. strap worn round leg, garter, s. Igo:. SIV. (D.B.)

!ko:, n. door, s. Ikhu. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ki n la ke n !An Iko:---(he) is standing in the house door.

!ko:, n. camelthorn tree. SII. (D.B.)

!ko, n. back, s. !o. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ba !gum !gu, {aa ha tswā sa ha Iko kwe !gu---his father took water into his mouth, sprinkled his chest and his back with water.

!ko:, n. leg, s. !kom, !koma, !kum. NII. (Ll.) !kō, pl. !kō-ssia. NIII. (D.B.) -!ko. Ex.: -!khu a !ŋ a -!ko---the horn has pierced his leg.

!ko:, n. ball. NII. (Ll.) !g'a^h !kō, eyeball.

!ko, n. stone. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !ku-i !ko---stone of the fruit.

!ko, n. chrysalis. NII. (Ll.) !kō.

!ko, n. dog. NI. (D.B.)

!kō:, n. springbok, s. !kōa. NI. (D.B.)

!kō:, n. grandfather, uncle, s. !kōin. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ #g{oen ŋ !gāi !naitju kwe, a !kō:---I big wolf, I old man, your grandfather. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tutai n !kō---Tutai is my uncle.

!ko:, n. aunt, s. !kō:, uncle. The nasal sound is often a sign of the masculine gender. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba tsisi tsi ke, ha !ko:---my father's sister it is, her aunt.

!kō, !ko, n. person, man, child, s. !kū, !ku. SI. (Ll.) !kō wwe, o child. !kō ē yā, o man there. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !ko kia so---my husband sits there. !ko kie !nwa: -#kai---the man shoots the gemsbok. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kō !gai, !kō dzo---red people (Bushmen), black people (Bantu).

!ko:, n. name of a tribe, so-called 'Koon', living to the S. E. of the Naron, speaking a different language from them. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ko m !nullaiba, ko m !ko:---I have seen a ^{Nusan} ~~man~~, have seen a 'Koon'. SVI. (D.B.) !kō, tribe speaking one language with the Nusan.

!k⁷o, n. Blue Crane, Anthropoides Stanleyanus, Vigors, Tetrapteryso Capen ^{sis,}

Thunb., also a mythical personage, sister of the Mantis. SI. (B.)
 !k'ó, !k'ó, emph. !k'ógen. Ex.: koroken #kakka !k'ó, "Ik'ó we:, ine
 u sa:, a-g ine !k'o'en !kwa: a: a"---the Jackal said to the Blue Crane,
 "o Blue Crane, come, that thou mayest see this child". -!k'ó:gen
 #kakken, "η kan ka, η se !na hĩ u"---the Blue Crane said, "I wish
 that I may be with you".

^{k?}
 ![^]o, n. hole, s. !koa, !k"o. SI. (LI.) !k'ó, !k'ó. emph. !k'óken. Ex.:
 !kukentēn ha: ine !ku -!hu: !hiη au !k'ó---the anteater burrowed out
 of the hole. ha ine -kwakken -!e: -!k'ó, -!k'óken ine !ku -!k'ó auη au
 kwakken---she vomited into the hole, the hole became full of vomit.

!ko, n. turtle. NIII. (D.B.)
 !kō:, n. pipe. NII. (Wil.) !kō.
 !ko, n. smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko dzanne #xe:---smoke gets into the eyes.

!ko, n. stomach. CII. (Schi.)

!ko, n. a plant, 'karreebos'. SVI. (D.B.)

!kō, n. head ornament of ostrich eggshell beads hanging down on forehead.
 CII. (D.B.)

!ko, n. saltpan, s. !howa. ~~CII~~ CII. (Pa.) 3ko.

!ko, ~~xxxsaltpan, xxxihowa~~ little, small, s. !koma. NII. (LI.) !kō. Ex.:
 η daba !ko ti -!kaowa kwe siη ka e---my little child has gone from
 this place. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ne ke daba ma !ko---I was only a
 little child. !ky -!ko---a small star. ja tasiη ma !ko---his
 smallest sister.

!kōa, !kōa:, v. to go away from, travel away, fall, s. !kō, !kū. SI. (LI.)
 !kōa, !kōa. Ex.: !kwi a, η kan ka, ha !kōa ke---that person, I desire
 that he may go away from me, ha ha/ ine !hiη, au !k'e ta: !kōa:
 tai/ ---he came out, when the people had travelled away. !hi:η, ha
 !nau:, o !kwa/ta siη !kōa, ha se---the hammerkop acts in this man-
 ner, when a star has fallen, it comes. !i: !ku -!kōa---the heart
 had fallen (a faint). NI. (D.B.) !kōa. Ex.: donkeri ku !kōa kuni
 #e---donkeys went along pulling the wagon. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ko
 -!nu: ka !kōa ha/---I went far away.

!kōa, !k'ōa, v. to dance, tread, step, s. !kō !gwa. SI. (B.) !kōa. Ex.:
 η !ku-g ine siη ta:ē tau !kōa !gobbōken gougouten---I did going
 tread breaking the blisters. (LI.) !k'ōa. Ex.: !k'e-ta tukaken
 !kwa/η e: ine !k'ōa, o !kakaken ine !hau:wa---the men are those who
 dance, while the women sit down. η ine !kwa/i !ki, η !k'ōa te !a:,
 au ti e: a---I did this, I trod at this place. η !ku siη !k'ōa

!xuru!xuru ti e:, η siη !Ahat̃ten ʔa:---I stepped sinking in at the place to which I had gone heading (springbok). SIV. (D.B.) !koa, to stamp, dance.

!koʔa, v. to strike, s. !kaken, !ku. SI. (B.) !ko¹ä. Ex.: η kaη siη !koʔa a tu---I struck thee on the mouth.

!kōā, !koā:, v. to yawn. NII. (Dk.) !kōā. (Ll.) !kōā.

!kōā, v. to speak to, say to, scold, s. kōā. NII. (Ll.) !kōā. Ex.: ʔhi de !kōā !xwe, "ʔkamma e, ma ti !kūa u a ba !nwerre"---the hare doe said to !xwe, "to-day thou shalt not go away to thy father's country.

ʔnwai !kōā ʔhi---the moon spoke to the hare.

!ko:a, v. to sit, s. !ko. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔk"au ʔa ʔko:a ke !eiba kuru ---the boy is sitting paring a stick.

!ko:a, v. to hold in the hand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: du ʔa !ko:a ha ?---what have you in your hand ?

!koa, n. bone, unusual form of !kwa. SI. (B.) !kōā.

!koa:, n. leg, s. !kwa:.

!koa, n. knee, joint, s. !khoa, !xoa. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: η !koa ka e---my knee it is. ʔgau !koasiη---joints of fingers. (Wil.) !kōā, !kōō, lower thigh.

!koa, n. hole, cave, s. !kʔo, !kou. SI. (B.) !kōā. (Ll.) !kōā. Ex.: hiη u ha:ʔ !hiη!hiη sa o !koa---they (lion cubs) kept coming out of the cave. !khou:-ka ʔko:a---the bees' hole, prob. in a hollow tree.

!koāʔ, n. gall, s. !kwa:ʔ. SI. (B.) !kōā.

!koā, !kōā, n. child, s. !kwa, !kwā, !khwā. SI. (B.) !kōā Ex.: haη !ku-g !ne !kei !koā, haη !ne !ki !e: !koā au ha tsʔe:ηxu---she took the child, she put the child into her back (into the kaross). haη !ne !au !kōā---she carried the child.

!ko:a, n. striped 'muishond', polecat, Zorilla striata. s. !kwa:, !kʔa:. SI. (B.) !kōā.

!kōā, n. pot, s. !kwā, !khoa. SI. (B.) !kōā. (B. early). SII. (D.B.)

!kōā. Ex.: η xaη !kamma !kōā---I have cooked in the pot. SIVa. (D.B.) !kʔo-a.

!ko-a:ʔ, n. 'assbos', s. !kwa:ʔ, a bush used by Europeans for making soap, by Bushmen for stopping earths. SI. (Ll.) !kōā.

!ko-ā, n. running water, s. !kwa:, !khwa:, !khoa:. SI. (Ll.) !kōā. emph. !kōā. Ex.: !ko-āη ha !e:ja i, η haʔ ʔkeη !ki !ko-ā---running water came in to us, (our houses), I made a channel for the running water. (B. early) !koa, water, !koaa, rain. SVIa. (Kb.) !koa, water. Ex.:

!kx⁷ũ !koa, drink water. !koa', cloud. SIib. (Mh.) !ōä, river, Vaal River.

!koa', n. man, s. !kwi, !kō, !ko. SI. (Ll.) !koa'. Ex.: ~~!kwi-!kx!kx!kx!kx!kx!kx~~
 haŋ #i, ha e !k"um: !koa'---he thought he was a strong man. SII. (D.B.)
 !koa, person. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a na !koa he #kx⁷-a?-a---I am a man
 who precedes you. NI. (N D.B.) Ex.: !koa ka ku tam---a man throws.
 (Pa.) 3koa.

!koa:~', n. a handsome woman. SI. (Ll.) !koa'. Ex.: !kwi-!a a: aken, haŋ a:
 !xam-ka !k⁷e ta ka !koa:~', -a---a woman who is handsome, she is one
 to whome Bushmen say !koa:~'. SVIa, ~~!kx!kx!kx!kx!kx!kx~~ (Kr.) !koa !gari, old woman.
 NII(Wil.) !koa, wife.
 !koa, n. hare. SIib. (Mh.) !ōä.

!ko:a, n. porcupine, s. !xo:. SI. (Ll.) !kōä, emph. !koäken. Ex.: !xo:
 !kē ko: !kwa~ŋ e !ko:a---the porcupine's other name is ... !kwam
 maŋ?aŋ !kwa~ŋ !hiŋ, o !koaken !k"oen !ke:---!kwammaŋ a was taken
 out, while the porcupine stood looking.

!koa, n. a root like a bitter hairy potatoe eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.)
 !kōä. Ex.: !koa !ku le: ta: #gwa:---the root is in clay.

!k⁷ōä, n. imported sheep, 'farland' or 'moff'. SI. (Ll.) !k'ōä.

!kōä, n. springbok, s. !kō:. SIII. (D.B.)

!kōä, n. pipe with two protuberances used by the Makoba, Shimbari and
 !nani, s. !hoä, !kho. NII. (Ll.) !kōä.

!kōä, n. charred wood embers. NII. (Ll.) !kōä.

!kōä, n. maggot. NII. (Ll.) !kōä. Ex.: e to koa' !kōä²²²we fear maggots.

!koadden, n. milk. SVIa. (Kr.) !koadden.

!koah, n. elephant, s. !kho. SI. (Lich.) t'³koah.

!koai, n. quiver. SI. (Lich.) t'³koai.

!koaja, v. to tell a lie. SI. (Lich.) t'³koaja.

!ko{a:~}ken, angry, angrily, s. -!kwa:~!kwa~a. SI. (ll.) !koäken. Ex.:
 !hu!hu ha:~ !ku !ko{a:~}ken !khoe !kam sa: !xabbiten!xabbitten---
 the baboons angrily came down to !xabbiten!xabbitten.

!k⁷o:~a~ken, n. grave. SI. (Ll.) !koäken. Ex.: -hi ta '!k⁷o:~a~ken-!kwi'
 au-hi !k"ha:o !ku ko:---they (Bushmen) say 'grave-man', when they
 curse another man. ~~!kx!kx!kx!kx!kx!kx~~

!koa:~ken, n. ostrich feather brush or brushes used in springbok hunting.
 to stick into the ground. SI. (Ll.) !koäken, pl. !koäken, if one
 man has several, !ko!koäken, if more than one man carries them.

!koam-ba, n. hand. NIIb. (Leb.)

!ko:aʒŋ, v. to stoop, bend, crouch, s. !koʒ!koʒaŋ. SI. (Ll.) !koān, !koān.

Ex.: ha-g ine !koʒa ŋ iki ihin ʔa: tsʔa---she stooping took the thing away. i: ine !kwai:ʒ !ko:aŋ !khe:---we arising bent stand.

!kha:ʒ ha:ʒ !ku !ko:aʒŋ xu: tu:i ha---the lion crouching left him.

!koan, s. !koa, pot.

!koa se, v. to take care of, herd, be careful about, watch, s. !oase. SI.

(Ll.) !koā sse, !k'oa sse. Ex.: ha !kʔoa se hā e: ha da: ha oken-gu

---she is careful about the food which she prepares for her parents.

ha opwoŋ e !xeŋ, ha a -!koa se ha---her son is !xein, he takes

care of her. !gei-ta !oa se---sheep herding. tswen e:, ha siŋ

ʔkakka ke hī, ŋ siŋ !koa se hī---the things which he told me about,

I have watched them.

!koa-si, n. smell, s. !kou. SIIa. (Dk.)

!koa-te, v. to walk about, s. !koa, to go away. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koe:ba

ko !koa-te, !gwaʒ ka ko !koa-te---the leopard walks about, in the evening walks about.

!koba, n. creeper with white flowers. CIII. (D.B.)

!koba kwa !ke, n. boy. SI. (B. early)

!kobe, v. to lean upon. CI. (Do.)

!kobose, v. to rest, take it easy. CI. (Do.)

!kobota, v. to shoot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !kobota keregetabi _hazabbi---

Bushmen shoot the birds.

!ko-de, s. !ko, to menstruate.

!kodi, n. wild potatoe. CI. (Do.)

!kʔo:e, v. to hang the ears, crouch, s. !koʒaʒŋ. SI. (Ll.) !k'oe. Ex.:

!kha:ʒ ha:ʒ !ku !kabbeten ha !khwi, haŋ !ku hāʒ !kʔo:e---the lion

drew his tail beteen his legs, he hung his ears. haŋ hāʒ !ku-g ine

!kʔo:e ti !khe: sa:, ha !nu!nuntu !kwaʒŋ e, he e:, ha ko-koa, i:, au

haŋ tattti ha !kʔo:e:ja---he (rainbull) crouching (?) came up, his

ears (they) were, those which he laid down, while he felt that he

crouched (?) .

!ko:e, v. to speak. CIIb. (Wil.) !koe.

!koʒe:, v. to mistake, undervalue. SI. (B.) !koʒ. Ex.: ha ka !ku ka, ha

!ka ŋ au ka !kwa: !koʒe: ha---it did desire that it might kill me,

while I did undervalue it.

!koe, v. to turn oneself round. NII. (Wil.)

!koe, v. to run, flee. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: gwe !kwaba ko !koe: te

---the calf did run away.

!koe, n. grandchild, little child, s. !koetuken. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ne ki
 !kellke, ne ki !koe---some are big people, some are little children.
 daba !koe ma kula---grandchildren (there) are not.

!koe, n. title of respect. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !hũ !koe, master. !hũ !koe
 !kai, mistress.

!koe, dark, black. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !k"a:se ku !koe---a snake which is
 black.

!koe, !koi, now, s. !khoe. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje kiŋ ŋ !koe !nou ?a---
 I ~~ma~~ now marry you.

!koe, n. feathers on arrow. NII. (V.)

!koe, n. bowl. CI. (Do.)

!ko:e:, !ku:i:, yn. dog. NII. (Wil.) !kōē, !kūi.

!koe:ba, n. leopard, s. !kaue. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koe:ba ko | !koa-te---
 the leopard walks about.

!ko-eiŋsi, n. fish. SI. (Lich.) t' ³ko-eingsi.

!kōeita, white, s. !kuita. SI. (Lich.) t' ³kōeita.

!koeja, v. to carry. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kwa !koeja opwoe ku !koe---he
 carries meat on his shoulder.

!ko:eja, v. to glow. SI. (Ll.) !kōēyā. Ex.: !ko:gen t^Λam opwa !ko:eja---
 the Milky Way gently glows.

!koeke, v. to clap, s. !koeta. ~~XIVXX(BIRXX)XXII~~ SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !geki a
 !koeke, tuke !na !kōō tui---women are clapping, men are dancing.

!koen, n. steenbok, Raphiceros campestris, also used as name for the
 Magellan clouds, s. !koiŋ, !kuiŋ. SI. (B.) !kōēn, dual !kōēnye.

!ko:ēnja, n. grandfather, usually !koiŋ, s. !koe, !koetuken. SI. (B.)
 !kōēnya. Ex.: ha saŋ !ne !ham !ke:nya tiŋ au !kau:i, au ha !ko:ēnja
 !ne !ham !na !naiŋ---he shall first dig about for wild onions,
 while his grandfather is first at home.

!koeta, !ko:eten, v. to clap hands, s. !koeke. SI. (Ll.) !kōēta, !kōēta,
 !kōēten. Ex.: !k?e-ta !kagen e: !k"wai:ja, hiŋ e: !ne !kōēta !k?e-
 Cta tuken---many women are those who clap their hands for the ^eman.
 u kwa:} se !kōēta !haiten!haita-!go}aken---you shall clap your
 hands for the withered-leaf insect. i-g !ne !ko:eten, au i !koeta
 hā---we clap our hands, while we clap our hands to it.

!ko}e-tau, n. vermin, lice. SI. (Ll.) !kōē-ttau. Ex.: ha: !na!nabbiten
 tatatten !ko}e-tau, o ha !nā:, e: !ko}e-tau !hiŋja---he (hare)
 shakes out making fall the vermin from his head, in which the
 vermin had been hanging.

!koe-te, n. grandmother, s. !koe, !koetuken, !koite. SI. (B.) !koëte.

Ex.: η ηa: ine !kwa: !goe: ta ha !koe-te---I did cold lie Opposite his grandmother.

!koetuken, !koetuki, n. grandparents, old people, s. !koe, !koe-te. SI.

(LI.) !koëttuken, !koëttuki. Ex.: haη ine !kam ha !koetuki, ha !koetuken---it went to tell the grandparents, its grandparents.

!koetuken !kha:tu kaη e:, η kui -!khe:jutiη i---the old people's chest was that on account of which I slept.

!ko:g[?]!nuiqtara, n. name of the ^{female}lynx, s. !ku[?]g!nuiq. SI. (B.) !kō g'!nuiq,

!tara, emph. !kogen!nuiqtara. Ex.: !gaus-li: gwa:i, ha a: !haη so:

!ko:gen!nuiqtara, ha e:, !kog'!nuiqtara ine haη wei !hiη !gaus-li:

Opwa au !au---the male Day's Heart (a star) was the one who married the female lynx, then the female lynx went to whisk out the Day's Heart child from the ground.

!k^ogen, n. leg, s. !ko:, !kwa:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !kogen tjaη---my leg aches.

!kogi, n. dog, s. !ko^z, !kwiη. SI. (B. early)

!koha, long, s. !ko!ko:ka. SI. (Lich.) t'³koha.

!kohaa, v. to hunt. SI. (Lich.) t'³koha.

!kohi, n. wing. NIA. (Leb.) m.sp.

!koho, n. beads. SV. (D.B.)

-!kohu, v. to barter, usually !kohu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai a -!kohu te

!xe: ke bu:pi---the woman has bartered milk for meal.

!koi, v. to wake, s. !ko:. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: !koi !guba---wake the child.

!kō:i, amiable, patient. SI. (LI.) !kōi. Ex.: !kō:i !kwi---an amiable or patient man.

!kōi, n. back, s. !ko. SI. (B. early) Ex.: iη !kōi---my back.

!koi, !koja, n. wind, s. !kwe, !khwe, !kwi. SI. (B.early) !koja.

!koi, n. hyena, s. !gwai. SI. (B. early)

!koi, each other. SIIa. (Mg.) kja ai i !koi---we eat each other.

!koi, n. vulture. SI. (Lich.) t'³koi.

!koi, n. moon, s. !kowe. SIV. (D.B.)

!kōija, v. to turn the head to look backwards. NII. (LI.) !kōiya.

!koike, !koikje, n. grandmother, s. !koe-te, !koite. SII. (D.B.) !koike.

SIIa. (Mg.) !koice.

!koikje, n. puffadder. SIIa. (Dk.)

~~!koikje, n. puffadder. SIIa. (Dk.)~~ Ex.: !koime ki tsxai---the young men dance.

!koime, n. pl. young men. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:

!kōiŋ, n. grandfather, uncle, old man, s. !koe, !ko:enja, !koetukēn. SI.
 (B.) !kōiŋ, !kōiŋ, !kōiŋya, pl. !kōiŋgu. Ex.: ŋ !ku !kau dibbi le:
 ha !kōiŋ !nwalnwa au !āu---I threw up, covering his grandfather's
 feet with dust. u ba: siŋ s' e !ku !a: !ā ho !kōiŋ !kaggen ?---have
 you been and cut up the old man, the Mantis ? ŋ !khau!khaukaken !ku
 e: !ki si !k"wein!k"wein !kōiŋgu---my thoughts brought anger to the
 old men. (Ll.) !kōiŋ, !kōiŋ, !kōiŋya, pl. !kōiŋgu. Ex.: -!kōiŋ kwo
 kwāŋ, woman's paternal, man's maternal grandfather. -!kōiŋ !xwobbe,
 woman's maternal, man's paternal grandfather. !gōa !gau'e ju !kōiŋ,
 ta !kōiŋ tā: sa:---look ye around for grandfather, for grandfather
 seems to be coming. ŋ: tai: sa:, au !kōiŋjā: k"auki do'a ho: ha-ka
 t{wit}wi---I came along while the old man had not picked up his things.

!koiŋ, n. steenbok, s. !koeŋ !kuiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kōiŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.:

!koiŋ-ja xeinki a---a steenbok ewe it is.

!kōinje, !kōwin, n. honey. SI. (B.early) !kōinye.

!koire, n. zebra, s. !kworre. NII. (Ll.) !koire.

!koirri, n. a long black snake. SI. (Ll.) !koiri.

!koirri, v. to smear, stroke. SI. (Ll.) !koirri.

!koite, n. grandmother, old woman, s. !koe, !koike. SI. (B.) !kōite. Ex.:

SI. ŋ !kwaŋ !ku saŋ !ka:gen !kam !e !ko:ite---I shall early go to grand-
 mother. (Ll.) !kōite. Ex.: !koite !xwobbe, ~~xwobbe~~ woman's maternal,
 man's paternal grandmother. !koite kwokwaŋ, woman's paternal, man's
 paternal grandmother. !koite tsa xau---grandmother's eye (speaking
 of a star, Canopus or Sirius.)

!koiten, n. hail, snow. SI. (B. early)

!koiten, !kweiten, n. penis, membrum virile. SI. (B. early) !koiten,
 !kweiten.

!koi!kwitiŋ, v. to roll oneself in. SI. (B.) !kōi!kwitiŋ. Ex.: haŋ !ne

!koi!kwitiŋ to:i-ta !neiŋ---she (hyena) rolled herself in the
 ostrich nest.

!koken, v. to strike, knock, s. !kauken, !k"oken. SI. (Ll.) !kōken. Ex.:

!kwaŋŋ !koken!koken ha---(thou) dost strike knocking it (paper).

!k'oken, n. s. !^{k'}o, blue crane.

!k'oŋken, n. knobkerrie, s. !k"o:ken. SI. (Ll.) !k'ōken, pl. !k'ō!k'ōken.

!koken, n. entrails. SI. (B. early) !koken.

!koken-de, !k[?]oken-tiken, n. magic sticks, s. !ko:ken-de. SI. (Ll.)

!k[?]oken-dde, !k[?]oken-tiken. Ex.: waiten !xam ki !ki t[?]weŋ e: !koken-de, he ta !nau, hi !kheja i, i -!ken tiŋ---the springbok also possess things which are magic sticks, these act thus when they are in us, we being pierced fall dead. hiŋ !ne ta !k[?]oken-tiken i:, au t[?]weŋ e: !kellkeja oho---they (doctors) say magic sticks, to things which are like a stick.

!kokn, v. to stand. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kokn oho: si---he stands by the tree.

!kolo, n. a certain tree of which musical pipes are made. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekela na toro[?]toro na !kolo, tasse tseti !kolo ota---I made the pipe of, a tall tree the is.

!ko[?]m, v. to plunge, thrust. SI. (Ll.) !k[?]omm, !k[?]om. Ex.: ha !kwē: opwa a !ko[?]m: !hoa ha !na: au !i---his younger brother-in-law was the one who plunged his head into the fire. he: ha !ku !ko[?]m: !e: kwakwa[?]ra !na: o !i, i:---and he thrust the knorhaan's head into the ~~fire~~ fire on account of it. toiten !kwa[?]ŋ !ku !kōa !kom: tē ha !nwa au !xauken ---the ostrich trod making its foot wet with blood (plunging the foot into it).

!kom, n. leg, s. !ko, !kum. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !kom !na: se -khwi---
~~my leg's top is hurting~~ my leg's top is hurting.

!kom, n. navel, s. !om. CI. (Do.)

!ko ma, n. long leather bag for arrows, s. !kou. SV. (D.B.)

!koma:, n. leg, s. !ko, !kom, !kum. NII. (Ll.) !kōmā.

!ko:ma, n. hare, s. !koa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ok[?]wi mi !nwi sa !ko:ma---tell me (of) the moon and the hare.

!koma, n. mountainous country. NII. (V.) !koma.

!koma, short, s. !ko. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋa !koma, ha !kua !koma---I am short, he is not short. !e !ko:ma---short grass.

!komadzi, n. metal, s. !khou. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !komadzi horo---metal bracelets.

!komba, n. trade beads, s. !ko:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ko kobbe a !ē, dako kwena ma, !xoreba ma, a ko !komba ~~ma~~ !ē, a ko dibbi -ha[?]---I go to visit and get (things), then people give, eggshell beads give, and trade beads get and return.

!komhe, v. to break a string. CI. (Do.)

!komi, old. SI. (B. early)

!komi, yellow. SIV. (D.B.)

!komma, n. shoulder. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka lgeja, !komma ka: lge a---carry it, on the shoulder carry it.

!ko^hmmain, v. to chase (?), to head (?). SI. (LI.) !kommain-i, !kommain-a.
Ex.: hi se-g ine lxa^h a hi, au hi tattti, hi: !ko^hmmain^h i whai: e:
!ku:xe, hi se !khe!khe: ti !ko^hmmain^h a, au whai: !ku:xe hi---they will shoot them, while they feel they are chasing springbok which run, they will standing head (them), while the springbok run for them.

!kommea, to-day. SI. (B. early)

!ko^hm:-ta hi:, n. name of a being who made the game turn wild, prob. chaser of food. SI. (LI.) !komm-ta-hi. Ex.: opwaiten ha: i -oa
#ku:ka, !kellkeja ti e: xoro da: he, he i !kaikai he; !ko^hm:-ta-hi:, haq ha: doa a: !kauken^h !nerriten!nerritja opwaiten---the game was once tame (?), doing as oxen do, and we handled it, !ko^hm:-ta-hi:, he it once was who by beating made the game run quickly.

!komsa, n. ground. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: komike n #hu ga !komsa---the mug stands on the ground.

!ko^hi, !koon, v. to grow, sprout, s. !kan. SI. (LI.) !kon, !koon. Ex.: !khoui, he !ku !hiq!hiq !k^hau, !ko^hi, au !khwa: kau:wa, hiq !ku
-!ko^hi !hiq !k^hau---the ... plant comes out of the earth, sprouts, when rain falls it grows out of the earth.

!ko^h-n, v. to devour, eat raw. SI. (LI.) !kon. Ex.: he tiken e:, !xam-
ka !k^he ta ka, hi !ko^h-n, au hi tattti !nwaq a: !ka:---that is what Bushmen do, they devour, for they feel the liver is raw.

!k^ho^hn, v. to run away, s. !kai^hn. SI. (LI.) !k^honn. Ex.: !khoukau siq
kau !k^ho^hn ha---!khoukau has run away.

!kon, n. child (?). SIIB. (Mh.) !on.

!ko^hn, n. inner skin of ear. SI. (LI.) !kon. Ex.: !kwi !ai:ti !kwa^hq ho:
ui whai !nuntu-ka tu, he e:, ha ine #um: whai !nuntu-ka !ko^hq:---
woman
a ~~XXXX~~ takes off the (hairy) skin of the springbok's ear, and then she sews the inner skin of the springbok's ear.

!kon, n. grandfather, s. !ko^hi. SI. (D.B.)

!kon, n. earth, s. !kau. SI. (B. early) !kong.

!kon, n. gamepit. NII. (LI.) !kon. Ex.: !xo tsema ti tu !kon---a little elephant fell into a gamepit.

!kōna, v. to boil, SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: !kōna !gūŋ---boil the pot.

!kōna, !kōne, v. to live at, stay at, s. !xwōna. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama
tu !ko !khi, !kōna !kurikwa, !kōna !xais---the Klip kafirs villages
were many, they lived at !kurikwa, lived at !xais. gu tu !ni
!kōne ha---build a house and here stay.

!kōnahe, v. to be able. CI. (Do.)

!kōnda, n. old man, !kōndake, old woman, s. !kōŋ, !kōiŋ. SV. (D.B.)

!kōŋga, n. hare, s. !ko:ma. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kōŋga !nōo budi nina---
the hare popped into a hole.

!kōŋ-gu, n. a waterplant of which the seed is eaten. NII. (Ll.) !kōŋ-gū.

!kōnno, n. cheeks. SII. (D.B.)

!kōnnuko-!huko:, n. owl. NII. (Ll.) !kōnnuko !hukō.

!kōno, n. cloth, dress. SI. (B. early)

!kōŋxa, n. a certain edible root. NII. (Ll.) !kōŋxa.

!kōn!kōn, n. ~~my~~ horse. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ-ga !kōn!kōn---my horse.

!kōo, ~~xxxxxxkōo~~ v. to exhaust. CI. (Do.)

!kōo, n. knee. NII. (Wil.) !kōo.

!kōo:, v. to turn aside (?). SI. (Ll.) !kōo. Ex.: he ha ha³ !ne !hiŋ
!nwiŋ, i:, haŋ ha³ !ne !kōo: iŋ !ki !k[?]ai !a !xe: au !khwa:---and he
tied up the kaross, he turned aside (?) carrying the 'Bushman rice'
to the water.

!kōo:, n. stamped meat, like fine meal. SI. (Ll.) !kōo. Ex.: a kōa³ !ne
se !e !kōa ke !kōo: au !ho ōpwa---thou must put in for me stamped
meat into the little bag.

!kōo:, n. beeswax. SI. (Ll.) !kōo.

!kōo:ken, n. knobkerrie, s. !kōo:ken, !k[?]oken. SI. (Ll.) !kōo:ken, pl.
!kōo:ken. Ex.: haŋ !ku ka ha !kauken⁷ au !kōo:ken---he thought
he would beat the people with a knobkerrie. -!khou ha³ !ki !hiŋ
!kōo:ken e: -!ku---the striped mouse took out two knobkerries.

!kōoŋ, s. -!kōoŋ, to grow.

!kōouh, n. hail, snow, s. !kōiten. SI. (Lich.) t'³ kōouh.

!kōra, v. to play, s. !ku³ra. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa ka !kōra---the
child plays.

!kōra, v. to clean. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka !nau a !kōra---I will sweep
and clean.

!kōra, n. heel. SII. (D.B.)

!kōra, n. a grass. SIV. (D.B.) SIIa. (Dk.) !k[?]a^psi, 'kort been' grass.

!kora, obstinat, bad. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu keise !kora ^{li}---people are very obstinate, (bad in heart).

!kora_{an}, n. marrow. SIIb. (Mh.) lo⁺ra⁺nan.

!koe:, n. dish, mortar. SII. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kore !khwa {a mate ---the little dish give me. !kore {a, mortar.

!kore, n. eggshell bead, s. !koriba. NI. (D.B.) SIIa. (Dk.) !ko^{le}.

!kore, n. hippopotamus. ~~III~~ CII. (D.B.)

!kori, n. wildebeest. SI. (Lich.) t'³ kori.

!kori, n. back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kori ^{loa}---backbone.

!koriba, n. eggshell bead, s. !kore, !koriba. CII. (D.B.) pl. !korime.

!ko^{po}, v. to roar, 'brul'. SIIa. (Dk.)

!koro, v. to see from afar, look ~~afar~~ afar. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ni: ka !goa

!khe: au !korri!korre:, he ti hiq e:, !ni: ta-g !ne !koro ha ⁱ:---the ichneumon stands looking round in the evening, therefore the

ichneumon would see him from afar. (LI.) !koro ss'^o; to sit looking

afar off in the distance. ~~ikex~~

!ko[?]ro, v. to gallop. NII. (LI.) ~~ikex~~ !ko-ro.

!koro, backwards, inside out, upside down (head first). SI. (B.) Ex.:

i se !gaoken !koro !ho ha-g !nwa !ku---we shall follow backwards

his footprint's heel. ha saq || ^{we}in, au ha !e !koro !khe:ja---he

would smother, if he went in head first. (LI.) Ex.: han -xutten

!koro !hoa -!ho---he shook turning inside out the bag. ~~ikex~~ !koro

!khe:---to stand on the head.

!koro, n. hole, grave, s. !kou. NII. (LI.) !koro, !korro. Ex.: ta !kam

+nau ta ha {u, !kua {u !Aha, ta taba !koro, !nuá !koro, ta {u ha

-!niq, ta ti tsa---and the sun set, and he lay down, did not lie

down upon the bare ground, but made a hole, dug (with his hand) a

hole and lay down in the inside and slept. ha ba !ge gu !kan, ta ti

taba !xwe !koro---his father came and took a stick and made !xwe's

grave. (Wil.) !körö-!hoa.

!koroken!koroken, n. a bird, Telephonus, prob. the 'bacbakiri'. SI. (LI.)

!koroken!koroken.

!ko[?]rowa, v. to become misty. SI. (LI.) !korowá. Ex.: ~~x~~ tiken ha { !ne

!ko[?]rowa, !ke!keja !khum---the place became misty, resembling a fog.

!korre:, n. tub, s. !korro, to be hollow. SI. (B.) !korre. Ex.: q a: ka

!ku -kon !ho !korre: au einja !Ahi {o !korre:---I am one who swallows

up the tub with the meat which is in the tub.

!korriŋ, v. to grow, s. !koŋ. SI. (B.) !korriŋ. Ex.: !na: a haŋ !ku a:
!korriŋ |[?]hiŋ si-ta !neiŋ---the 'krieboom' tree is the one which
grows out at our house.

!korriten, v. to jog along. SI. (B.) !korriten. Ex.: ha se !korriten !kei
!e to:i ko:---he will jogging along go to another ostrich.

!korro, v. to be hollow, s. !korre:, tub. SI. (Ll.) !korro. Ex.: !ka
C!karrowa: k^uauki !korro ta:---the moon did not hollow lie.

!korre, n. moon, s. !ka!karro. SII. (D.B.)

!korrobo, !korubo, n. a little light-coloured bird. NII. (Ll.)

!koru, n. quiver, s. !kuru, !gu_{ru}. SIV. (D.B.) !koru. SIVa. (D.B.)
!korru. NII. (Ll.) !koru.

!koŋa, n. petticoat, s. !ko, to strap on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !koŋa !ko,
!koŋa haŋ, ko !kaisa !kai---a petticoat strap on, a kaross hang
on, an apron tie on.

!k^oŋi, n. pl. thorns, s. !ku. NI. (D.B.)

!koŋigani, n. pl. larvae of glowworm beetle, Lampyris sp. NII. (Ll.)
!koshigani.

!kotten, v. to join. SI. (B.) !kotten. Ex.: ha !na:ŋ #kakka !kei s[?]a ha
!k^uoe, hiŋ s[?]aŋŋ !gwan: !kauŋ !khe, hiŋ !kotten---his head talking
reached his back, it came to stand upon the top (of his neck),
they joined.

!k[?]oŋtten, v. to resound. SI. (Ll.) !k[?]oŋtten. Ex.: toi-ta !k[?]oŋtten ko
!gum:---the ostrich in a resounding manner calls.

!kottentu, n. elbow. SI. (B.) !k^{ott}enttu. (sing. & pl.)

!kotten!kotten, n. pl. white karosses. SI. (B.) !k^{ott}ten!k^{ott}ten. Ex.:

!kotten!kotten e: hi !ku e: !hauwa, !karra hiŋ !hauwa---these white
karosses are those which hang, still they are hanging.

!kou, -!k[?]ou, & v. to live, be well, alive, s. !khou !kau, !kou!kou:uken.

SI. (Ll.) !kou, !k[?]ou. Ex.: a se akke a ru, e: a ka !nau:, a: !ku:ka,
a !ku !xā:, a !kou tiŋ se---thou shalt give me thy face with which
thou dost this, when thou hast died, thou dost living return. !k[?]e
to ka, !kwija !xā: !kwija taŋ-taŋ, !kwiya kōa !kou, au !kwija kōa
!xā, ha taŋ-taŋ---people say, the man is ill again, the man seemed
to get better, but the man is ill again. ha !kwaŋŋ ka, !khwā se

-ik⁷ou, ha se -ik⁷ou lwa:} se---he desired that the child might live that it might return to life. au sa: inaun -ik⁷ouwa---while the eland was still alive.

-ikou, ikouwi, y. to bind. SI. (LL.) ikou, ikouwi. Ex.: i ine -ikou -ikau tē inui ā:, au i ikan -ikau tā: ha au ||k"auro---we bind sinew upon it, as we grasping lay it (feather) upon the arrowshaft. ik⁷e-ta tuken kaŋ e: ikouwi hi---men are those who bind them (brushes).

ikou:, y. to give, work with, struggle with. SI. (LL.) ikou. Ex.: ha k"auki taŋ, ha ikou: ikhwa---she did not want to give the child. ha ikā:, ||k"e: a: ha-ka ik⁷e ine ik"e: ha ā:, haŋ a:, ha-g ine ikou: ts⁷a-ka t}weŋ---she awaits the time which her people tell her about, that she may work with the game's thing. i k"auki ikou: ha, ta:, i iku -ā: ha ā:, ha iku di ||ka: ti e:, ha ikwēi daken tī:, i:---we do not struggle with it, but we continue to allow it to do as it is wont to think.

ik⁷ou, y. to carry on the back, s. ikau, ikao, i ou. SI. (LL.) ik'ou. Ex.: ŋ a: ikwēi: i -ikā, au ŋ k"au ik⁷ou: ikhwa---I did this, because I did not carry the child.

-ikou, -ikou:, y. to fall, pass, also used as down, past, s. ikau, kauwa, ikauken. SI. (LL.) ikou, ikou, ~~ikou~~. Ex.: haŋ iku-g ine kúi txau, k"abbu tē lgwara au lai:ti ika: xu, he lai:ti iku-g ine -ikou tiŋ i: ---he shot, hitting the arrowhead on (his) wife's breast (bone), and his wife fell down dead on account of it. -ikhā: ina: -ik⁷an k ta-g ine -ikhai ihin ||a ha, hi ine taŋ -ikou: siŋ -||a: ik⁷o-ka ti e:, ha xu ikhe so hi---~~the lion's shadow went over before him, it fell onto that part of the hole to which his face was turned. i ||kaxaiten ikou: ta:--- our sister lies ill (lies down). hŋ wai-ta gwai e: ikhe ta:, hi e sa:} iku ine tai} ikou tiŋ se touken u---these male springbok which stand, they are those which will go passing behind you. NII. (LL.) ikou. Ex.: ŋ a ikou me le---I have fallen down. m ba ikouwa le---my father has fallen down. ta ||hi saá, ta gu ha ba inwe, ta ||noxonna ha zau, ta tne? Am ikou ha zau---and the hare heard and took his bag, and threw (it at) his wife, and striking knocked down his wife.~~

-ikou, y. to call, scream, s. -ikau. NII. (LL.) ikou, ik'ou. Ex.: ha dzau

gu !kaŋ ti tne[?]am ha, ka ha -!kou---his wife took a stick, and be
him till he screamed. ta luwa ha !kau kwe ha !nau, ta dzu ti !k[?]ou
---and (he) put his arrow on his bow, and people called out.

!kou, y. to smell, s. !khou. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ siŋ !ku !kou !gaue !nain
!kwai[?] au ŋ !nonu---I will smelling seek the house's scent with my
nose.

!kou, n. a certain bird. NII. (Ll.) !kou.

!kou, n. stone, mountain, rock, s. !kau. SI. (Ll.) !kou, emph. !kouken.
Ex.: !kwe-ta !kou, !xam-ka !kagen !kwa[?]ŋ e dija---a digging-stick
stone, Bushman waomen are those who made it. !i-ta !kouken !kwa[?]ŋ
e---a fire's stone it is. !kou-ta ![?]an !ne !khai !hiŋ !a: -!nei!nei
---the mountain's shadow extends over the houses. ha !khwai ha[?] !ne
-!nou !khe !kou-ka -!ku---her breast stuck fast in a rock's cleft.
SII. (D.B.) !kou: t[?]unnu---stone for sharpening arrows.

-!k[?]ou:, n. saltpan, pool, vlei, s. -!k[?]au. SI. (Ll.) !k[?]ou. Ex.: si tai:[?]
!ahi ho !a: -!k[?]ou:---we|went away crossing over the saltpan. ha !ku
!na !khwa: a: ha !kho -!k[?]ou:, iten !k[?]oen t[?]weŋ-ka ku: a:---it
(hammerkop) lives at the water which is like a pool, we see all
things in it. haŋ ha[?] !ne t[?]nai[?] si !xēŋ!xēŋ !ahi ta: -!kou---he lay
kicking violently upon the vlei.

-!kou, n. opening, gap, s. !k[?]o, !koa, hole, hollow. SI. (Ll.) !kou, pl.
!kouken!kouken. Ex.: -!kou a !kwai: -s[?]o:---one opening is there.
!kouken!kouken k[?]auki siŋ !na---openings (among the springbok) there
were not. i xu !kouken!kouken---our face's hollows, temples. (?)
SIIa. (Bk.) !kou, hole.

!kou, n. sack. SIIb. (Mh.) !ou, pl. !ou!ou.

-!kou, middle between, s. -!kau. SI. (Ll.) !kou. Ex.: !kwa!kwa:gen-ka
-!kou---between the legs.

-!kou, n. thorn tree. SI. (Ll.) !kou.

-!kou, n. sandwasp, *Mygimnia Capensis*. SI. (Ll.) !kou.

!kou:iŋ, y. to fill, be filled, s. !kaue:n, !kauiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kouin,
!kouinya. Ex.: xoroken tatt[?]i xoro !ne !kou:iŋja !khe---the cattle
feel that the cattle are filled with grass. xoroken !ne k[?]wa[?] !kou:iŋ
xoro---the cattle drink, filling the cattle.

!kouken, y. to beat, pound, tremble, s. !kauken, !khauken. SI. (Ll.)
!kouken, !kouken-i, !kouken-a, n. !k[?]ouken-an. Ex.: ha !ne -!kuken,
au haŋ tatt[?]i e:, 'nooi' !ku !kouken[?]i ha---she became insensible,
because the mistress had been beating her. !kau e, a 'trina' ~~ku~~

!kouken^{7a} 'doortji' ^a---a thong it was with which 'Trina' beat 'Doortji'.
 !kerri^t tsaxai:ten e: i -hĩ hĩ au !kwanna, au !k⁷e-ta !ka:gen e:
 !kouken hi---the berries are those which we eat in summer, when
 the women pound them. au t a-g ine !nueja u, u !kũ ine !kouken---when
 a thing (buck) is coming up to you, your arm trembles. ts⁷a ha⁷ xwaŋ
 !gwarra a: !k⁷e !kouka ki ha---the thing sounded like a bell which
 people are striking.

!kouken, v. to be ill, often used for a girl's seclusion at her first
 menstruation, s. -!kou, to fall, !kau, !kauwa, to fall down, lie down.

SI. (LL.) !kouken. Ex.: !kwila, ha oa !kouken ta:---a girl formerly
 lay ill. tiken e: he se da ha !kouken-ka !neiŋ, i:, ha se !kouken
 te:ŋ, ta:, ha sa⁷ŋ !k⁷oen !k⁷e, o ha ta⁷i:ja tiŋ---this is why they
 must make for her a house of illness (? seclusion), that she may lie
 secluded, for she would see people, if she walked about.

!kouken!kouken, s. -!kou, opening.

!koukikje, this side. SIIa. (Mg.) !koukine.

!kou:uken, n. body, s. !kau:uken. SI. (LL.) !kouūken. Ex.: hi !ku !ka⁷m
 mainja t weŋ au hi !kou:uken---they carry things with their bodies.

~~!kawa⁷xxmoon, monthxxxi (Do.)~~

~~!kawa⁷xxisa, xxkaxkaxmoonlightxxxi (Do.)~~

-!kouwi, v. to be lean. SI. (LL.) !kouwi. Ex.: ha !ku -!kouwi---it (eland)
 is lean. !khuru a: te:nja, ŋ !koiŋjaŋ ine !xamki -!kouwi au ko⁷-iŋ
 ---drought prevailed, my grandfather also was lean with starvation.

-!kouwi, n. a plant, wild onion (?), s. !kaui. SI. (LL.) !kouwi, !kouwih.

Ex.: !xam-ka !k⁷e kaŋ !ku hĩ -!kouwi---Bushmen eat the ... plant.

-!kouxu, n. hunting-ground, s. -!kauxu. SI. (B.) !kouxu. (LL.) !kouxu.

Ex.: ha-ka -hũ !kouken^{7a} ha au -!kouxu---her master beat her on
 the hunting-ground.

!kou !ko, n. blue wildebeest, brindled gnu, Connochetes Gorgon, s.

!au!ko. SI. (LL.) !kou!ko, !kou!ko.

!kou!kou, v. to double (?), to walk. SI. (LL.) !kou!kou, !kou!kou-^a. Ex.:

ha se kwāŋ !ku su:ken u, ha se kwāŋ !ku !kou!kou:7a !khe he---he
 (hare) shall spring away, he shall doubling (?) come back. he ti
 hi !ke e:, ha ka⁷-antau !kou!kou !kheja -hi---therefore it is, that
 it soon walks for us (leaves off trotting and begins to walk).

!kou!kouken, v. to live, come to life again, s. !kou, to live. SI. (LL.)

!kou!kouūken. Ex.: ha-ka !kwa{kken e: ha di akken !khwa:, i:, he e:,
!k[?]e-ta -ku !ku-g ine !koaken !kou!kou:uken, i:---her intelligence
it was with which she acted nicely towards the Rain, hence all the
people really lived. he tiken e:, !he!henniqxa ha{ ine !kou!kouuken,
he -zu siq !kha -sa:, i:, hiq ine !kou!kouuken---then the long-
nosed mice came to life, those whom the beetle had come and killed,
they came to life again.

!ko:wa, s. !ko:, to miss.

!ko[?]wa, s. !ko:, to awaken.

!ko:waken, s. !ko:, the Milky Way.

!kowe, n. moon, month. CI. (Do.) Ex.: !kowe kwa tsa---to be moonlight.

!kō!gwa, v. to dance, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n !kō!gwa, n !wēi---(if)

I dance, I feel ill.

!ko: !ho, v. to pass in front of. SI. (B.) !kō!hó. Ex.: haq !kūiten !ko:

!ho s[?]a: !neiη---he returned passing in front of the house.

!k[?]o; !hoa, v. to lower. SI. (Ll.) !k'ō!hóā. Ex.: si !ku !k"oen, !k[?]o:

!hoa si !nā:, o siten k"auki !kwe!kwé !a: !kho o !gwa{xu---we look,
lowering our heads, while we do not look up towards the sky.

!ko!ko, v. to put on (shoes), s. !ko, to strap on. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ku!ku
kwaq !ka: a-a, a si !a: !ko!ko hi-hi---the shoes must wait for thee,
that thou mayest go and put them on.

!ko!ko, v. to walk (?), s. !kou!kou. SI. (Ll.) !kō!kō, !kō!kō. Ex.: toi
siq !ko!ko !khe sa hi---the ostrich will walk (?) up to them. mama
-gu k"auki #kau:wa si !ko!ko !kau: !khe he---our mothers would not
let us walk (?) and stand over them.

!kō!kō, v. to drink water in both hands. NII. (Ll.) !kō!kō.

!ko!ko, small, short, s. !ko, !ko:ma. NIII. (Ll.) (D.B.)

!ko!ko, n. a knocking. SI. (Ll.) !kō!kō.

!kō!ko:ka, v. to be long, s. !xo:wa. SI. (B.) !kō!kōka. Ex.: ha !kū!kūη-

ka !gau:aken ine !kō!ko:ka---his wing feathers are long.

!ko!koa, blue green. SI. (Ll.) !kō!kōā.

!kō!kōa{η, v. to stoop, s. !kō!kōa{η. SI. (Ll.) !kō!kōā. Ex.: u ko!a se
!kō!kōa{η !kal:ten !e---you must stooping go up.

!ko!kōiη, bad, evil, old (of food), s. !kōiη. SI. (Ll.) !kō!kōiη, !kō!kōiη

Ex.: toiten !kwa{η !ku a: twi:ja, ti !ko!kōiη---the ostrich was
wounded, a bad place. he ta-g ine di: tikentiken !ko!kōiη---they
are accustomed to do evil things. ha ine hi: ha !ko!kōiη, he !ku-g

ine ikwai^{~i?}i---he must eat old food which is nasty.

iko!ko i-[~]nanna, n. a plant, Helicophila pusilla, Lin. NII. (LI.) iko!ko
C shi-[~]nanna.

iko!niqtara, n. she-lynx, s. iko!g!nuiqtara, ikug?inoiη. SI. (B.)

iko!nu[~]intara. Ex.: hi ikweinya iko!niqtara au !gaue-!i: opwa---
they were angry with the she-lynx about the Day's Heart child.

iko!kum, n. a small plant of which the fruit is eaten. NII. (LI.)

ikū, ik[~]u, -iku, v. to move away, forward, often used as adv. SI. (B.)

ikū. Ex.: ina ki, η ine !atten ikū ||e---let me run forward. hiη
ta:~i ikū ||a, hiη ikūi:ten---they go away, they return home. (LI.)

ik[~]u. Ex.: !guwaken ine iku ik[~]u sa:, haη iku ikei[~] ikhi---the
lion !gu came forward, he caught at the rhebok. !gi:xa ||nau:, ha
iku:ka, ha ||i:ja tatten !a: ik[~]u !gwa:~xu---a sorcerer does this
when he dies, his heart falls down from the sky. i ta-g ine ||gwi
ik[~]u---we go astray. ha k"auki se [~]ten:, ti e:, ||neiη s[~]o s[~]o: he,
ha se ||gū ik[~]u---he will not know the place at which the house
seems to be, he will pass by. SII. (D.B.) -ik[~]u. Ex.: !gewa -ik[~]u
kien---the child falls down. NI. (D.B.) ikū. Ex.: wa:tu ikū---
~~all are coming~~ all are coming.

-iku, ikū. v. to run, jump, go, come. NII. (LI.) ikū. Ex.: ta ti t(iη,
"-je:he, -je:he", ta ha ba saa ha, ta -iku---and (he) cried, "oh
dear, oh dear", and his father heard him and ran. CII. (D.B.) ikū,
!kuη. Ex.: !nidze !kuη tama, a !nidze ikū---to this side (it) did
not go, to this side (it) went. ||gau[~]wa -tame ko -iku, {wabba ta---
the spirit wind comes blowing. ||gweba a ko ikū---the tortoise walks.

iku:, v. to rob. SI. (B.) ikū. Ex.: hi siη [~]i: ti e:, hī ||a: iku: η-η,
hī se ||e:i η ts[~]oeη---they thought they would go to rob me, that
they might possess my things.

iku:, v. to close, stop up, s. !khu, -ixu. SI. (LI.) ikū. Ex.: ik[~]e se-g
ine iku: ikwe!kwe-ta ku:---the people will close up all the holes.
||k"e: a: !giten iki bo:ken !ho !kau a: he iku: !kau:η !hoa ha o
ti e:, !hou: ||nā he, !hou:gen ine !hiη, !hou:gen ine ||khoui---
(at) the time when the sorcerers opening/lift the stone, which they
had closing placed on the place where locusts are, the locusts
come out, the locusts fly.

!ku:, -!ku, y. to hatch, break (egg), grow, s. -!khu:. SI. (LL.) !ku,
 !ku, !ku. Ex.: toi a, ha kaŋ a: -!ku úi ti e:---this ostrich, it is
 the one that hatched out here. -!ku-!ku, hatching. toi se k"auki !ku:
 toi-ta !kauken se k"au tai:}---the ostrich shall not break (the eggs),
 the ostrich children shall not go. hiŋ !ku !hiŋ !na:-ka !kukən, he
 a:ken---they (ostriches) grow out winter's plumage which is handsome.
 whai !ku !ne !lxau akken, au whaiten !ne !ku !hiŋ !kukən !ka:~n---
 the springbok's hair becomes handsome, when the springbok grows out
 new hair. (B.) !kuwa. Ex.: haŋ !ku-g !ne -do:~a !kuwa -!kha:~} !ku---
 she (lynx) must ~~grow~~ have grown lion's hair.

!ku:, !ku, y. to fall down, dash down, strike, hit on the ground, s. !kau
 !kou. SI. (B.) !ku. Ex.: ha !ku !ku: !ko:a ha tse:~xu---he did fall
 setting(on the ground)his back. !ku: !ko !a:---opened the fight.
 (LL.) !ku, !ku. Ex.: ŋ !ne !ku: !ho ŋ !nwaŋ---I fell down upon my
 knee. he ha !ku:~!ku: !ho !go:, ~i:, o haŋ ka, haŋ ~i:, ha se !ku:
 !ki: !go:---and he dashed down the leopard tortoise (on the ground),
 for he desired, he thought, he would striking break the leopard
 tortoise. i !na: k"auki tam əpwa taŋ, ta: i !na: ka !ku taŋ hi -!ku
 !kheja---our heads do not a little ache, for our heads feel as if
 they had been hit upon the ground.

!ku, y. to take away. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !ku-ba !ku---the kaross take away.

!ku, y. to kill, s. !kuŋ, !khu, !xu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe ma t(i ka -kei
 si ko !ku, a ko k"o---(of) young bucks they many kill and eat. !ga:~
 ti ta{ra ka !ku gume---lightning fell and killed the oxen. NIII. (D.B.)
 Ex.: mi txu !ga ki !ku gova---my uncle killed an Mbunda. !ga:~
 te ka !kunu m te---the spirit struck (thundered) and killed my ^{mother.} ~~waste~~

!ku, !ky, n. man person, a form usually found in composite words, s. !kwi
 SI. (B. early) !ku, !kung. (B.) !ku goai, man. !ku la, girl. !ku
 !aiti, woman, !ku !kagi, girls. Ex.: !kuxaŋkaŋ ha k"auki k"waŋ !ky
 gwai:---he is not like a man. (LL.) !ku. Ex.: !ku-deken !ne a: ~kakka
 ha a: ?---who was it that told thee about it ? !ku-de k"auki a:
 ~kakka ka:, ta: ŋ !kweiten do~a !ku siŋ ~en:na---nobody told me, for
 I had always known. !ku-we, a kaŋ se akke !lgwallgwara e---o man, thou
 shalt give me these cats. SII. (D.B.) -!ku a, that man. SIIId. (Wu.)

~ku, person, somebody, pī. Fei.

!ku, !ku, !kuŋ, n. person, Bushman, s. !khu:. NII. (V.) !ku. (LL.) !ku,

!ku, !kun. Ex.: -!kũ ti -khi, ti o-k"wi o-k"wi inee---many Bushmen speak one language. na wa -!ku---I am a Bushman. na ina -!kuŋ, ta !kui !kaa !kuŋ kwe Am:, ina a !kaa !kuŋ kwe Am:---I dislike the Bushmen and do not give Bushmen food, do thou give the Bushmen food. ta !hi saa, ta ti ok ok"wi -!kuŋ ok"wi---the hare heard and spoke the Bushman language. !kuŋ inwe, !kuŋ inwi, a term of relationship, (Wil.) !kun, Bushman. s. inwe, inwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma syŋ !kũ---I see people. mi wa !kũ---I am a Bushman. !kwa !ka -dzema, -te ka !kũ !kalka---is not a child, but is a big man. lo !kũ, !kũ !gai---forest Bushman, red Bushmen, name of the tribe. CII. (Schl.) !ku, Mokalaxari. (D.B.) !kũ, the 'Koon' living S. W. of the Naron.

!kũ:, !ku, ~~!kũ~~ n. child, s. !khũ, !khwã, !kwã. SI. (Ll.) !kũ, !kũ. Ex.: -hai, ine sa tumma !kũ: a: a---hie, come listen to this child.

!ha!m !eten!eten kaŋ tum !kũ a: -ke:---first going I listen to the child yonder.

!ku, n. bastard hartebeest, s. !ga. NII. (Wil.)

!ku, n. heel, shoe, s. y. !ku!ku. SI. (B.) emph. !kuken. Ex.: i se !a !ke? a ha-g inwa !ku, i se !goaken !koro !ho ha-g inwa !ku, au iten tattí e ha inwa !ku !ke e: !hiŋ !neiŋ---we will pick up his spoor's heel, that we may follow backward his spoor's heel, for we think his spoor's heel is wont to come out of the house. !kuken ts?oroki ---an old shoe. (Ll.) !kuken, boots. !kuken, heel. SII. (D.B.) !ku:, ~~!kũ~~ pl. !kuŋ, !kugen. Ex.: !hũ !ku:---a white man's shoe. !kuŋ ki e ka xrekia---these shoes are brown. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !ku ke kja !koe---one shoe. ka !ku kja !?u---two shoes. ŋ-ka !ku---my shoe.

-!ku:, n. paauw, gom paauw, Eupodotis kori, Otis kori, s. !ki!na:. SI.

(B.) !kũ. (Ll.) !kũ. SII. (D.B.) vaal knorhaan, Otis vigorsii

!kũ, n. eyebrow, brow. SI. (B.) pl. !kũ!kũ. Ex.: !goe:jaken #kakken

#kakka !kao !khe !kha: !kũ---the tortoise is speaking standing on the lion's eyebrow. (Ll.) !kũ, !kũ!kũ, !khũ!khũ. Ex.: haŋ !ku-g !nau, au haŋ ka, ha kúi turru -u siŋ, haŋ !ku kúi !kwara -u !ho !ho ha !kũ:---he did this when he tried to dive into (the hole), he scraped off his brow. !kũ!kũ-ka !kwommaiŋ---eyebrow hair. NII. (Ll.) !ga ~~!kũ~~ !kũ!kũ!kũ!kũ !kũ-ssin, eyebrows. (Dk.) (u, brow.

-!ku, n. bone, horn, antennae, thorn, s. !khu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku:,

-!ku, pl. !ku:si. Ex.: k"o -!ka, ka !namme -u !ku:---the meat (L)

e: !ku:, hiŋ ine te:ŋ !nain---two (ostrich) wives lie at the nest.
 to:i-ta tuken siŋ !kwaŋ !ku: -ha:-g !na---the male ostriches were
 both eating here. (Ll.) !kū. Ex.: ha sa'ŋ se ha, hi se !ku: ha:---
 he will come to her, that they may both eat. (B. early) !ku. SII.
 (D.B.) Ex.: birin ɔpwone kie !ku---two kids. !ne dē !ku kuŋ !na kie
 ---both Bushmen are here.

!ku, n. mouse, s. !ki. SI. (B. early)

!ku, n. pot, s. !koa SI. (B. early)

!ku, n. bank of river. NIII. (D.B.)

!kua, n. elephant, s. !koah. SI. (B. early)

!kuarra, n. Koranna, s. !kwa:ra. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kuarra a: !kwai:---
 one Koranna. !kuarra a: !nwana---many Korannas.

!ku-ba, n. skin petticoat, kaross, s. !ku, !kwabba. SIIa. (Dk.) !ku-ba,
 !ko-ba, !go-ba.

!ku-ba, dun-coloured. SIIa. (Dk.) !ku-ba-si, !ko-pa-si, !ku-va-si.

!kubbe, n. main root of plant. NII. (Ll.)

!kubbe, !kubbi, n. back. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !gau !kubbesiŋ---backs of
 hands. tsaba !kubbi e---the bird's back it is.

!kubbisa, n. saltpan. NI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kubbisa kwe kuni(a)
 !kekuba ko m---at the saltpan !kekuba saw the wagon.

!kubbu, v. to throw, let fly. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ha? ine kúi, habbu pu
 pu pu pu, !kubbu tē sa !kha---he threw habbu pu pu pu pu, letting
 fly the stick.

!kubi(a), n. brow, s. !kū. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !oni-g !kubi(a)le---my
 eyes' brows.

!kuerre, strong. SI. (Ll.) !kuerre, !k'uerre. Ex.: ha siŋ ka ha !k'o'en,
 ti e: !kēi !lau: a:, !gwelkweitentu a e !kuerre---he had intended to
 see whether it was true that !gwelkwitentu was the one that was strong.

!ku-g !no'iq, n. lynx, s. !ko-g !nu'iq, !ku-g !nwiŋ SI. (B.) !ku g'!no'iq.

!kuhb, dead. SI. (Lich.) t'³khub.

!ku:i:, v. to call, s. !kwi. SI. (B.) !kūi. Ex.: u ko:a saŋ t'kem: ɔpwa
 ke, ŋ se !ku:i: ha !ke---you must wait for me, that I may call her
 name.

!kui, v. to grow, become abundant, s. !ku:, !khu, to hatch, grow,

!kui:ja, big. SI. (B.) !kūi. Ex.: !ko!nu'iq'tara ine !kui !kha: !ku

---the she-lynx grows lion's hair. (Ll.) !kūi. Ex.: he hi ine t'kui,

i:, au hi tatt'i hi tam}i hi ina:---and it (hair) becomes abundant,

~~ONXAGE~~ on account of it, because they have anointed their heads.

!ku:i, v. to burn, smart, pain, be warm, be burnt, s. !kui!kui. SI. (B.)

!kui. Ex.: !i:ten ine !ku:i---the fire burnt. ŋ !kwai kwaka:-g ine
!ku:i---my legs were burnt. ha siŋ !ku s[?]o ko hī:, au twitwi:ta
!ku:i---he shall sit and eat, while the wounds are warm. he !khwa
hiŋ e:, ha saŋ ine gigeriten i:, au hi-ta !ku:i---this water (in
the wounds) is that for which he shall roll about, on account of
their pain (or because they are paining). (Ll.) !kui. Ex.: ha !ku
!koa !gwara -a a: !kauwa i, haŋ k["]auki tam opwa !ku:i, ta: ha ka
!ku taŋ lija a: !ka: i---it is as if a blade had cut us, it does
not a little smart, for it feels as if fire had burnt us. a tā:i
ti e:, !gwa[?]tta tā !ku !koaken !ki: a, hiŋ e:, a tuwa: ine !kwe:i
ta, hī !ku:i---thou didst feel that the cat wanted altogether to
kill thee, that is why thy skin felt like this, it pained.

!ku:i, v. to fall down, used as down, back, away, s. !ku:, to fall. SI.

(Ll.) ²¹ikui, ²¹ik'ui. Ex.: ||k"e: a: i |i: tatten |ku:i a:, ha: ||k"e:

tēn a:, ikwa^ztten ||xam tatten !ku:i ~a:---the time when our heart falls down, that is the time when the star also falls down. uken k"au toa !hi:n̄, o ikwa^ztten siŋ !ku:i ?---did you not hear the hammerkop bird, when the star fell ? ŋ-ka ||neiŋjaŋ ha^f !ku-g ine !k[~]ui ---my house fell down. !khabbaken !ki k"auki ||ou: se !ku:i, ta: ha ![~]ku ||gaue ^{!kwi}~~!k ui xaxixxwalking backwards~~ a: se !ku:kən---an earthquake is not accustomed to fall (from heaven), for it falls seeking a man who shall die. haŋ taiⁱtaⁱ !k[~]ui---it was walking backwards. (B.) !(k)[~]ui, !kui. Ex.: ha !ku-g ine ta:[~]i !(k)[~]ui:---he goes backwards. ha-g ine tam opwa ^{ta:~e}!ku:i---he gently walks away.

!kui:, y. to be hard. SI. (B.) !kui. Ex.: η do¹ a !kwarran² i en, he ta
ka !kui:---I had been obliged to eat (dry) flesh which was hard.

!kui, !kyi, v. to rise, used as up, s. !ku, to move away. SI. (B.) !kui,

!kui. Ex.: ha: !ku-g !ne su:kensu:ken !kui---it jumped up. !khwa:-g
!ne !kyi !xai:ten---the water flies up. (Ll.) !kui. Ex.: !na:n
!ne !kui---the 'krieboom tree' rises up.

!kui, !ku:i, yesterday, evening, s. !kwi:.. SI. (B.) !kui. (Ll.) !kui.

!kui. Ex.: li iku siŋ ta[~]-serriten au !kui---the fire had felt
cool yesterday. ha se !kagen kau sa !gauoken toi !nwa, !kui:-ta^人
!nwa---he will early come to follow the ostrich spoor, yesterday

yesterday's ostrich spoor. *!kui* taken, afternoon. *!kui* *!xa:*, evening, immediately before sunset. *η* *siη* *!ni:* *!kau!karro* *!khe:* au *!kui* *ko:---* I saw the moon horn the day before yesterday.

!kui, clean. SI. (B.) *!kui*. Ex.: ha se *!ku* *!a:* k^ooa *!ko* *!kwa:* *!kui* e:

ta: serri:ten---he will go to drink in clean water that is cold. ^{noose.}

!kui, n. string of beads, s. *!ku*, necklace. NII. (V.) *!kui*. ^{(*!kui*, feather. (Wil.)} bead,

*!ku*¹, n. a large bird, smaller than an ostrich. NII. (LI.) *!kui*.

!kui, n. feather. NII. (V.) Ex.: *!kam* *!kui---* ostrich feather. ^(Wil.)

*!ku:*¹, n. thighbone, s. *!khu:*¹. SI. (B.) *!kui*, pl. *!kui!kui*. Ex.:

!gwaiη *!ne* t¹*!:* *!kwa:* *!kha:*-ga *!ku:*¹*!:*---the hyena biting breaks the lion's thighbone. (LI.) *!kui*, dual. *!kuiten*, pl. *!ku!kuiten*.

Ex.: *!hiη* *!ku:* *!kuiten*-ka eη---they put away the (two) thighbones' meat.

!kui, n. ashes, meal, s. *!kwi*, *!wi*. SI. (B.) *!kui*, meal, flour. (LI.)

!kui, *!kui*, emph. *!kuiten*, *!ku!kuiten*. Ex.: *!k?* e *!ne* ta *!ko:* *!:*,

au *!k?* eten tatti e:, hi *!kuita*, u *!kui---* people call it the Milky Way, because people feel it is white like ashes. *!kuiten* *!ne* di:

!ko:--- the ashes became the Milky Way. *!hiη* *!ne* wai³ *!hiη* *!a:*, *!hiη*

!ne *!ku!kui* ha, au *!hiη* *!ku!ku* *!hiη* ui *!kui---* they pull out the meat (from the fire), they shake it, they shake out the ashes. ha *!ko:* m:

!ho *!kau* o *!i*-ta *!ku!kuiten---* she thrust the stone into the fire's ashes.

!kui, *!kui*, n. thorn tree, thornbush, s. *!khu*. ~~XXXXX~~ SI. (B.) *!kui*,

a great thorn tree, pl. *!kui!kui*, thornbushes, 'driedoorn'. (LI.)

!kui, pl. *!kwi!kwi*. Ex.: *!kui* a *!kwai*, *!kwi!kwiη* e: *!k*^owai:ja---

one thornbush, many thornbushes.

!kui, s. *!kwi*, man, person.

!kui, white, s. *!kuiten*, to be white. SIIb. (Mh.) *!ui*.

!kui:h, n. leopard, s. *!kaue*. SI. (Lich.) t³*kuih*.

!kuija, v. to flee, s. *!ku*, to run. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: *!gai* *!kjeη* *!na*

!kei!ka, *!keija*, ha *!kuija---* wolf see girl, run, he flee.

!kui:ja, *!kuija*, big, great, abundant, s. *!kui*, to grow. SI. (B.) *!kuiya*,

big, stout, pl. *!kui!kui*. (LI.) *!kuiya*. Ex.: ha *kerru* *!koaken*

!kuija *!a:---* that foliage is indeed great there.

!kuike, n. grandmother, s. *!koite*. SII. (D.B.)

!ku:ikiη, v. to be afraid of. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha *!ku:ikiη* *!ki---* she is afraid of it.

!kuiŋ, s. !kwiŋ, dog.

!kuiŋ, n. steenbok, s. !koeŋ, !koiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kuin. Ex.: !kuiŋ ine
!ku:xe ho ha---the steenbok ran past him.

!kuiŋ, n. a small insect whose white maggots make holes in the ground.
SI. (Ll.) !kuin. Ex.: !kuiŋ-ta swenŋwenjaŋ !kuita---the maggots
are white.

!kuioba, n. leopard, s. !kum. NIb. (Leb.)

!kuirri, s. !kwirri. river.

!kuisi, n. hair, s. !k"wi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga !kuisi, rain's hair,
clouds.

!kuisi, !kuise, n. an edible bulb, much eaten. SI. (B.) !kuissi. Ex.:
haŋ whai !hiŋ !kuisi eŋeŋ---she whisked out the roots. (Ll.)
!kuisse, !kuissi. Ex.: !hiŋ hi !kuise---they eat the

!kui}i !k"auro, n. a creeper of which the fruit is eaten. NI. (Ll.)
!kuishi !yauro.

!kuita, !kuiten, v. to be white, s. !kui:tja. SI. (B.) !kuita. Ex.:
!kurru a: !kuita---a splinter of stone which is white. (Ll.)
!kuiten, !kuita. Ex.: ha se-g !ni !kauja !kuiten !kuŋ !khe---
she will perceive an egg standing white below. ha !kiten k"auki
tam opwa !kuita, hi-ta !kuiten!kuitaken !ke!ke:ja !khwaiten---
its juice is not a little white, its whiteness resembles milk

!kui:ta, !kui:ten, v. to return. SI. (B.) !kuita, !kuiten. Ex.: n na
!ku-g ine !kui:ta ti e: !xarra---I do return to a different place.
hiŋ ta:i !ku: wa:, hiŋ !kui:ten---they go away, they return. (Ll.)
!kuiten, !kuiten. Ex.: !k²e se !ka: ha au-g !neiŋ, ha se !kuiten sa
---the people will await it (ostrich) at its nest, it will re-
turning come. !khwa:-ka !giten !kuiten sa:---the rain's sorcerers
returned.

!kuiten, !kuita, n. pl. eggs, s. !kwiten, sing. !kui. SI. (B.) !kuiten,
!kuita, emph. !kuitaken. Ex.: !kakka: se !ham ine !ke !kam to:i-ta
!kuita +gouwa---the Mantis first goes to the ostrich eggs quietly.
to:i !a:itiken !k"oen!k"oenja -ta:, haŋ !kau: ta: !kuiten, au
!kuitaken !ahi !khe: !naiŋ---the ostrich hen looking sits, she
sits on the eggs, as the eggs stand in the nest. (Ll.) !kuiten.
!kuita. Ex.: !kwija ine !ni: !kuiten, au !kuita !khe:---the man
sees the eggs, as the eggs stand.

!kuiten, s. !kwi, man.

!ku:iten, n. yesterday's spoor, s. !ku:i., yesterday. SI. (B.) !kuiten.

!ku:iten, n. tick, large 'boschluis'. SI. (B.) !kuiten, pl. !ku!kuiten.

Ex.: ha k"auki do}a lā: lgei a: !ku:iten a: !kauken a ha---he has not been able to cut up the sheep, about which the ticks had beaten him. q te: !koingu !ku!kuiten se !ha}m tha a ina: a a---I thought that the old fellows, the ticks, should a little feel this winter.

(Ll.) !kuiten, pl. !ku!kuiten.

!kui:ten-doro, n. a constellation, Sagittarius. SI. (B.) !kuiten-doro.

!kuiten, s. !ku:i, thighbone.

!kui:tja, v. to be dazzled, s. !kuita, to be white. SI. (Ll.) !kui:ya.

Ex.: ha tsaxaiten k"auki tā thannuwa, ta:, ha tsaxaiten ine tā !kui:tja---its eyes do not feel comfortable, for its eyes feel

dazzled.

!kui-lnaq, n. skin cap. NII. (Wil.) !kui-lnañ.

!kui!kui, n. burn, pain, fatigue, s. !ku:i, to burn. SI. (B.) !kui!kui,

!kui!kui. Ex.: haq ta !kyi:, twitwi:ten-ta !ku:i!ku:i---he felt pain, the wounds' burning pain. q s a: tā: te:q, au q !xa-ka !kui !ku:i---I came aching to lie down, on account of my back's fatigue.

(Ll.) !kui!kui, !kui!kui. Ex.: haq !ku-g ine wi:, haq !kuken au !gau}oken-ka !kui!kui---he of himself died of the poison's burns. i !ku-g ine !kwerriten^{nt}i: au hi-ta !ku:i!ku:i---we writhe (with pain) on account of their burning.

!kui!kui:ta, s. !kui:ja, to be big.

!ku:ke, n. paauw, s. !ku:. SII. (D.B.)

!kuken, v. to beat, shake. SI. (Ll.) !kuken. Ex.: ha tum⁷i i li: e:, hi + !kuken---it listens to our hearts, which beat. ik⁷e !ku-g ine sa}q ik⁷oa !kuken!kuken !kauoken---the people came to tread shaking the stones.

!kukenje, n. pl. ~~XXXXXXXX~~ nails. SI. (B. early)

!kuken!kuken, s. !ku!ku, shoe.

!kuken!kukenxutara, n. cockroach. SI. (Ll.) !kuken!kukenxutara.

!kuki, v. to drop, s. !ku:, to fall down. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha kaq !kuki---it drops.

!kuki, n. perspiration, sweat. SI. (B.)

!kukken, v. to break, s. !ku:, !ku. SI. (B.) !kukken. Ex.: haq ine

!u:xe: !kukken li-ta twitwi:ten-ka gougouten---she running breaks the fire's wounds' blisters.

!kuko:, the other, one, another person, really two words. SI. (B.) !kuko, emph. !kukogen. Ex.: !kuko:gen #kakka !kuko:---one says to the

other. (Ll.) !kukō, emph. !kukōgen, !kukōken. Ex.: !kukōken !hum:
ha---the other man agrees with him. ha se *kakka !kuko:, ti e:, ha
siŋ !k"oen !ki toi, i!--he will tell another person the place where
he saw the ostriches.

!kuko ku !ka, mark on forehead between eyes, perhaps 'knife' cut'. SV.
(D.B.)

!kuku, n. knife, spear, s. !ku!ku. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuku ri to:a, !ka:
!e !xi---the knife is blunt, it will not cut. goba !kuku---Makoba
spear.

!kukurra, y. to play, s. !kora. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha dje: !kukurra !na
!gwe:ŋ kogen---it play with the other children.

!kuli, y. to carry on the head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gu !kau a !kuli---
take a basket and carry it on the head.

!kulitu, n. pl. nails, s. !kukenje. SI. (B. early) !kulittu.

!kum, y. to plunge in, dip in. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ !ne kui !kum terri:
ha-g !ne kui exu:u !ahi tiŋ !kwa:---he plunging in splashed, he
swam on top of the water. ŋ !ne doŋa !xam !kum !kum !ko er---I am
also able to dip flesh (into liquid fat). (Ll.) !kumm. Ex.: a se
!a !kum: !khe---do thou go and plunge in.

!kum, !kumma, y. to bury, cover over, fill in (earth), n. grave, s.

!ku, hole, !gumma. SIV. (D.B.) !kum, grave. NI. (D.B.) !kumma,
to bury. Ex.: zu !ne e *ke, zu o guwa a ko !umma---one man is
dead, people take him and bury him. NII. (Ll.) !kumm. Ex.: ha suwa
!korro !ne, ta ha dzau ti !kum: ha kwa k"e---he sat in the bot-
tom of the hole, and his wife covered him over with earth. !ku ti
*ke, ti !uwa !ku !nau ka k"a, ti !kum---a Bushman dies, (they)
put the man's bow into the ground (grave), they fill in (earth).
NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki siŋ mi te !ke:, ŋ ve ke gu tsi:, te !kum
---I saw my mother die, ŋ ve dug a hole and buried her.

!kum, y. to knock down, fall down, s. !ku: to fall. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
tsa we ŋ gauwa ki !wa, ki !kum, !kaka de ki kula, ki a o tsi,
!kum---I saw my mother die, ŋ ve dug a hole and buried her. all
the sisters the spirit killed, knocked down, (as) grown-up/women
they died, when he came, fell down. !gauwa ki taŋtaŋ, ka !nu tsi
ti !kum!kum, mi ki siŋ---the spirit thundered, and then came
and knocked down, I saw it.

!kum, y. to trust. CII. (Schi.)

- !kum, v. to go back, go away. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a {a wa a !kum é e mruti
!ke !nylle---she is one who is going back to the teacher's house.
- !kum, v. to be long. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: um {i !kən ɔmoe:, ha !kum---I
pick up the stick, it is long.
- !kum, v. to rub. SV. (D.B.) XXXI
- !kum, v. to tie, knot. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku guwa a !kum---take it (string)
and tie it on. NII. (Ll.) !kumm, to make a knot.
- !kum, n. sand, ground. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: la t'u ki ta !kum---the man sits
on the ground. ɔpwa:ne wa t'u ga !kum---children sit on the sand.
- !kum, again. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kum tane te---say it again.
- !kum, whole (?). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a t{xanni !gu !kum---(we) dance the
whole night. !nwi kwara, go !gu !kum a tam !k"au---the moon is not
there, so the whole night is bad.
- !kum, n. father-in-law, s. !kem. NIII. (D.B.)
- !kum, n. warthog. NIII. (D.B.) NII. (Wil.) !kūm, porcupine.
- !kum, n. ~~leopard~~ ~~NII. (D.B.)~~ leopard. NI. (D.B.) !k[?]um. NII. (Dk.) 6 um.
(Ll.) !kumm, an animal. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a taa !kum---he shoots
the leopard.
- !kum, n. leg, s. !kom. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kum tsi:si, ankle. !kum !nasi,
thighs. !kum !ama, calf of leg. k"2, ka !kumsi---the pot, its legs.
NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kavikise a !ga !kum---Kavikise has bent his leg.
SI. (B.) !kum ka inum, crines genitalium.
- !kuma, v. to play. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: zu a !kuma---a person is playing
(a Kafir piano).
- !kuma, n. nephew, niece. NI. (D.B.) !kuma, nephew. di !kuma, niece. ba
!kuma, aunt. NIII. (D.B.) !kuma, niece.
- !kuma, n. quiver. SVI. (D.B.)
- !kuma, n. beads. NIII. (D.B.)
- !ku:ma, n. Nama. NII. (Dk.) ɔ:ma.
- !kumba, heavy. SI. (B. early) Ex.: tikken !khau !kumba---light not heavy.
- !kumm, v. to become gooseflesh. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dzu ti t{xan, dzu !kasi
ti n !kumm---a person trembles, a person's flesh becomes gooseflesh.
- !kum-m, n. cheek (over cheekbones). NII. (Ll.) !kumm, pl. !kum-ssin.
- !kumm, n. dew. NII. (Ll.) !kumm.
- !kumma, s. !kum, to bury.
- !kumm[?]a, difficult (to do), s. !kumba. SI. (Ll.) !kumm-a.
- !kumma, n. porridge, meal. SII. (D.B.)
- !kumma, n. spear. SVI. (D.B.)

!kumma:siŋ, n. knuckles. NII. (Ll.) #gáu !kumma-ssin, the hand's knuckles
 -!kummiŋ !kummiŋ, n. millipede (large). SI. (Ll.) !kummiŋ!kummiŋ.
 -!kumm 0mwi, n. an insect, Nemestrina longinostris. SI. (Ll.) !kumm 0mui.
 (at museum).

!kum 0mwi, n. tsetse fly, Glossina mositans, also Bambylius analis, Fab.
 SI. (Ll.) !kum 0mui. (at museum)

!kuŋ, y. to be behind, below, under, to follow, usually used as adv. SI.
 (B.) !kun. Ex: ŋ ko:a ta:ẽ iha i^εxw^ε:, u ko:a ta:ẽ !kuŋ / o ŋ---
 I must walk to the wife first, you must walk behind me. hi !ku-g
 ine !ka!kaua !kuŋ hoa, au hiŋ tattⁱ e:, ŋ !kwabbaken #kau hoa---
 they ran along below, for they felt that I fluttered along above.
 (Ll.) !kun, !kun. Ex.: ha se-g ini !kauja !kuiten !kuŋ !khe:,
 au !kauja #kau !khe !k[?]au---she will see an egg whitely standing
 below, for the egg stands on the ground. #koinjaŋ i^e:, hiŋ !khe:
 #a: tiŋ, au hiŋ tattⁱ e:, hi siŋ #nwaⁱrri^ten !kuŋ / o #koin---the
 sun sets, the stars stand round above, for they feel that they
 did turning follow the sun. ha ine !ka:inja, ha-ka ti^e #kau:
 ta; ts[?]a a #khoa -!ki:ja, ha ine -!kuŋ ta---it (rainbow) is yel-
 low, its part that lies above, a thing that looks red, that lies
 below. !khwe a ts[?]u !kuŋ o:---a wind that blows following (the
 north wind).

!kũŋ, y. to go along, away, to fall, go backwards, s. !kũ, to move away.
 SI. (B.) !kũ. Ex.: haŋ ine !horru^{ca} !kũŋ #a:---he slipped along
 forward. (Ll.) !kũ. Ex.: toi se !ku !ku:xe !kũŋ #e, au inwa #ken
 !khe: toi eŋeŋ---the ostrich will run backwards, when the arrow
 pierces the ostrich's body. !kwaiten-tuwa #ko:wa, hi ine xubbu
 !kũŋ #e---the flowers are dry, they breaking off fall down. a !ku
 !kwi:ja !kũŋ #e---thou didst call going away. SIV. (D.B.) !kuŋ,
 to run. CII. (Schi.) !kun, to walk on. CIIb. (Wil.) !kuñ, to go.

!kũŋ, y. to take fat off, to eat fat. SI. (Ll.) !kun, !kũ. Ex.: he
 sweŋ, hiŋ e:, !k e ta ine !kũŋ, !ahi ho hi au tũŋ---this fat is
 what the people are wont to take off, lifting it off the skin.
 iten #kwaⁱŋ se !kũŋ sweŋ---we shall eat fat. he ta i: a: #nuturu
 #sweŋ, au hi-ta !kakaken ine -hi: eŋ, hi-ta !ka:ka: di !ki !goe,
 au #nuturuwa-g ine a: !kuŋ #na---they only gave the #nuturu fat,
 while their wives ate meat, their wives went lacking, while the
 #nuturu ate fat there.

!kuŋ, v. to stand. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!ku kie !kuŋ su !ka:---the camel-thorn stands on the veld.

!kuŋ, v. to kill, extinguish, finish, s. !kũ. NII. (Ll.) !kũ. Ex.: !xo ti !kuŋ m tai sasiŋ---the elephants killed my mother's sister. ^t!ge -!ni, ta {iŋ ŋgu, {iŋ ŋgu, {iŋ ŋgu, {iŋ ŋgu, {iŋ !kuŋ ŋgu, ta ^uŋgu kwanna---and (he) came to sit down, and drank water, drank water, drank water, drank water, drank finishing the water, ^{and the water} was not. ŋgu -!g² aŋ k"o, ta t(a -!kuŋ daa---water filled the pot, and overflowing extinguished the fire. ha zau -!kuŋ k"o---his wife broke the pot. (Wil.) !kũ, to kill.

!kuŋ, man, Bushman, s. !kũ, !ku, !kuŋ. /-
!kuŋ, !kun; n. brain, mucus. SI. (B.) !kunn. Ex.: !na:-ga !kun: ---the head's brain. (Ll.) !kun, brains. !kunn, mucus (from a dog's nose).

!kũŋ, n. snail. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũŋ a t{u---snail shell.

!kuni, n. palmtree. NII. (Ll.) !kuni, !kuni. Ex.: !xwe ŋkuwa !kaŋ !nu !ne ŋa, ta !kaŋ e -!kuni---!xwe was at the top of a large tree, and the tree was a palmtree. ha !ge !niŋ² a {ao ŋoha, ta ti am !kuni !nesiŋ---he came to sit in the shade of a ... tree, and ate the fruit of the palmtree.

!kuni, !k²unni, n. elbow, s. #kuni. SI. (Ll.) ~~!kanni !kanni~~ !k'unni, unusual form. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !kuni---his elbow.

!kunipe, n. shinbone. CIII. (D.B.)

!kuŋku, v. to sell, barter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: goba !kuku goba !kuŋku---Makoba spears the Makoba barter.

!kunsi, n. hyena. SII. (Mh.)

!kuŋ!kuŋ, n. flour. SI. (Ll.) !kun!kun. Ex.: hiŋ !ne ŋkwiten !hiŋ tui -!kauru ŋkaŋŋkaŋ, he ŋkho !horo !khu, hiŋ e:, he ŋkwiten !hiŋ tui he, he se !ni -!kauru !kuŋ!kuŋ, -!kauru ŋkaŋŋkaŋ a k"auki ŋna ŋk"e:ja---they sift out the husks, which are like the corn's skin, these are what they sift out, that they may get the flour, while the husks are not together with it.

!kuppem, v. to trample, imitate a horse. SI. (B.) !kuppem. Ex.: ŋ ŋa !kuppem!kuppem ba:ŋi ŋa---I trampling went along quickly, (moving violently). (Ll.) !kuppem. Ex.: hiŋ ŋxamki !kuppem, hiŋ !gwa:ŋi: -!nwiŋ au ha !k"auk"a---they (women) also imitate the horse, they strike the kaross with their hands.

-!kuppem, v. to hop (?). SI. (Ll.) !kuppem. Ex.: hiŋ ŋku-g !ne di kũ

*k[?]a{tten*k[?]a{tten, he hī ha[?] iku-g ine -ikuppem ui, i:---they became young locusts (?), and they hopped (?) away.

!kuppem, v. to startle. SI. (LI.) !kuppem. Ex.: hi ine ta "upp, upp, upp" au hi !kuppem !khwi---they say "upp, upp, upp", when they startle fieldmice.

!ku{ra, v. to play, s. !kora. SI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka !ku{ra n !xri---he plays with a thong.

!kurra, v. to put on, set on. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kurra !koan i---put the pot on the fire.

!kurri, n. riverbed, s. !kwirri. SI. (B.) Ex.: haq !katten!katten bai:ja !kurri !kaie---he ran with all his might into the little riverbed.

!kurriⁱke, n.pl. foals. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: eselsi ina !kurrike, ha ka a ina kidja---a donkey and foals, he sees them there.

!kurru, v. to hurt, tear. SI. (LI.) Ex.: he ti hiq e:, ha iku !kurru ha !ku{ku{ i:, au !k[?]au---that is why he (ostrich) has hurt his wing with the earth. koro ha: !kurru ts[?]a au !k[?]au---the jackal eats tearing a thing on the ground. ha !kurru eq---he tears meat.

!kurru, v. to be hungry. SI. (B. early) Ex.: !kurru !kanje---i am hungry.

!kurru:, n. spoor. SI. (B.) !kurru. Ex.: !kauguken ine ini: ha, ha !kwa: < !kwagen !kurru:, i, au haq !xai: ha---!kauguken perceived him (lion), his legs' spoor, as he dragged himself away.

!kurru, n. moon, s. !korro, !kaikarro. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kurru kie ina !ke:i---the moon is shining.

!kurruken, !kurruka, v. to dry, be dry, be hot, be in the sun, s.

!kerruken. SI. (B.) !kurruka, !kurruken. Ex.: !khwe iku s[?]u !kur

<ruken a, au a !ku:iten z[?]a---the wind blows drying thee, as thou returning comest. !naiq !kaie se !kurruken---the inside of the

house shall be dry. ha !kuken-ka !kauka !kurruka---his little

feathers are dried. toi-ta !ka: kagen !kurru:ka s[?]a !kworra---the

hen ostriches being hot come at midday. (LI.) !kurru-ka. Ex.: whai:

ka !kurruka sa:---the springbok are wont to come in the sun. SII.

(D.B.) !kurru, midday. Ex.: !kurru a sire se !e olifantskluf---

this midday sir will go to Olifantskloof.

-!kuru, v. to cut up. NII. (LI.) !kuru. Ex.: e ti !kuq !xo, e ti -!kuru !xo---we kill the elephant, we cut up the elephant.

-!kuru, interrog. who, what person, s. !ku, man. SI. (LI.) !kuru, !kuru.

Ex.: -!kuru kwa:~ !kwe:i -!ka au ŋ !koĩŋ !kaggen ?---who can have done this to my grandfather, the Mantis ? !kuru kwa: k"o~a !kwe:i k"wa ? ha k"o~a !e:le: !i---what person can be doing this ? he keeps getting into the fire.

!kuru, n. quiver, long bag for carrying arrows, s. !koru, !guru. SIV.,

NI. (D.B.) NII. (LI.) !kuru, !kuru. (Wil.) !kuru.

!kuru, n. knee, s. !guru. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai !kuru, !k"au !kuru,

!kurut~era---left knee, right knee, both knees.

!kurubo, y. to call (not coo) as a woodpigeon. NII. (LI.)

!kuruken, n. short horn of rhinoceros. SI. !kuruken. Ex.: haŋ ha~ ka

siŋ !ku -!ku ta !kuruken au !neĩŋ, hiŋ koa !kei kwokwaŋ a: tsai:ja

---she (rhinoceros mother) was formerly went to put away the short horn at the hut, both that and the real horn which was sharp.

!ku:~a, n. head. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku:~a au xue, i tarroasa tu:e---

the head is thrown away, the body is taken along. !ku:~ti !u~a

ko !gum---the head's hair shave.

!kusake, bad. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ?a !nau ŋgũ !kusake---(I) marry thing bad.

!kuse, y. to come. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ku kxaika kuse---I will come to-morrow.

-!kuse, n. a certain edible plant. SI. (LI.) !kusse.

!ku~e, n. doorway, s. -!khu. SVI. (D.B.)

!ku~u, n. a big striped beetle. CIII. (D.B.)

-!kuten, -!kutta, y. to sing. SI. (B.) !kuten, !kutta. Ex.: -!k?o-ka

!kum: e: ha !kuten hi, haŋ !kuten ha !kü:na:, ti e: !gara swe:nja

ha !kü:na:; haŋ !kutta na:---the Blue Crane's story it is which it sings, it sings about its shoulder, that 'Krieboom' berries are upon its shoulder, it goes along singing. (LI.) !kuten, !kutta.

Ex.: au i -!kutta ha, i !ne ta---when we sing to it, we say.

!gaunu iki a: !kwi:ja he !kei~kei, haŋ ha~? -!kuten, o ha -!kwi

!kwa~kwa~tten !kei~kei---!gaunu was the one who once called their

names, he sang, as he called the stars' names. !kuten-!kaugen,

~~honey-singer, name for~~ honey-singer, name for

Sirius, also !kuttau, !kuttoken.

!ku?u, y. to run, s. !kuse, !ku:xe. SIV. (D.B.)

!kuu, n. pass, 'poort'. CI. (Do.)

!kuu, n. family. CI. (Do.)

!kuwa, v. to carry, s. !ku, to take away. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha xŋ !kuwa
hn loe:---they are carrying their sticks.

!ku:xe, v. to run, chase, s. !u:xe. SI. (B.) !kuxe. Ex.: haŋ !ku:xe u
sa:--he ran forward. !k⁷wa: ine saŋŋ !ku:xe si---the hartebeest
came and chased us. (LI.) !k^uxe. Ex.: toi se !ku !ku:xe !k^uŋ ŋe,
au !nwa !ken !khe: toi eŋeŋ---the ostrich will run backwards,
when the arrow pierces the ostrich's body.

!ku !kwa, n. dunghill. CI. (Do.)

!ku!kharra, v. to split. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !nwi gu -ŋi, te !ku!kharra
!koma -tsi---then the moon took the axe and split the hare's mouth.
!k^u!k^u, v. to prick. SI. (LI.) !k^u!k^u. Ex.: ha !ku, hiŋ e: ta !k^u!k^u au
i---its (caterpillar's) hair is that which pricks us.

!ku!ku, v. to shake off, beat off, let fall, dash on the ground, s.

!ku!kurruken. SI. (B.) !ku!ku. Ex.: ŋ ine !kwa: !koe tiŋ !gurruken
e: hi !ki !au, he ha !ku!ku ho hi---I lay in the cold in an old
kaross, which had dust, which she shook off. si !ku ine !ku!ku:
te !k⁷wa: eŋeŋ---we let fall the hartebeest's flesh. (LI.) !k^u!k^u,
!ku!ku. Ex.: !kuko !ku-g ine !ku!ku: !ho !ki!ki !go:---the other
one was dashing the tortoise on the ground. ha haŋ ine !nau, hi:
ka: !ka, ha ine !ki !hiŋ hi, ha ine !ku!k^u! hi---he did this when
it (meat) was roasted, he took it out, he beat (the ashes off) it.
!kaŋŋ ine !haŋ !ku!ku !kau: te !kaggen au sa: !k^u!k^u!k^u!---a mierkat
went wrestling to throw down the Mantis on the eland's horns.

!ku!ku, v. to put on shoes, be shod, ~~NI. (D.B.)~~ n. pl. shoes,
heels, s. !ku, shoe. SI. (B.) !ku!ku, !ku!k^u, ~~XXXX~~ emph. !kukken

!kukken, !ku!kuwa. Ex.: ha !koa soe:ŋ, ha se !ku!ku, ta: ha !kwaŋ
!koa ine !hiŋ !ki !ku!ku !k^u!k^u!a---he seems to sit down, that he
may put on his shoes, for he seems to be tying his shoestrings.
ha: g ine !um: !um: !a:, au ha !kukken!kukken---he stamping goes
with his shoes. haŋ !ku ine !kworre!kworr^u: !ho !ku!ku---he ran
kicking up his heels. !ku!ku:wa saŋ totoro:---the shoes would
become wet. ŋ tatti ŋ !kwaŋ !ku!ku:wa---I felt that I was shod.
(LI.) !kuken!kuken, !ku!kuwa. Ex.: ha kui !kuken!kuken siŋ !a ha
a:---he ordered the shoes to go after him. ha doa !xamma ha oa -a
!khwa!khwa: ten, ha oa se !kharro?a !k⁷e e !ka: !kau: !ahi!ahi

!kuken!kuken---he must fetch for his father sticks, that his father
might take aim at the people who sit upon (their) heels. i !kwaŋŋ

!ne !ku!kuwa !ku!ku e: !kwommainja---we are shod with shoes that are thick-soled.

!ku!ku, !ku:!ku:, n. spear, s. !kuku. NII. (V.) !kū-!kū. (Ll.)
!ku!ku. (Dk.) (Wil.) !kū-!kū.
!ku!ku. (Dk.) (v: (p: NIII. (D.B.) !ku!ku.

!ku!kui:ta, big, pl. of !kui:ja, s. !kwi!kwi:ta. SI. (B.) !ku!kui:ta.

Ex.: aken !haŋ !gwa! a: !na: !koa a-a-g !na:, u-g !naŋŋaŋ !ku!kui:ta
---thou dost marry a hyena whose head resembles thy head, your heads are big.

!ku!kuiten, s. -!kui, ashes.

!ku!ku:iten, s. !ku:iten, tick.

!ku!kuŋ, n. roots (of horns). SI. (Ll.) !ku!kū. Ex.: ŋ siŋ !k"oen ha
!na:, ha !kei!kei !ku!kuŋ !ku !kwi!kwi:ta---I looked at the head,
its horns' roots are large.

!ku!kurruken, y. to shake off, shake out, s. !ku!ku, to shake. SI. (B.)
!ku!kurruken. Ex.: ŋ a:-g !ne !ku!kurruken !hiŋ u:i !k?au au ŋ !ku
---I shook off the earth out of my hair. (Ll.) !ku!kurruken. Ex.:
hi-ta !nwi!nwi !ku-g !ne -di wai, hi !ku-g !ne !kwei-iki, hi !ku
!ne !ku!kurruken !kei a---their karosses became springbok, they do
this, they shake out (water from their skins).

!ku!ku:xe, y. to run, form of !ku:xe. SI. (B.) !ku!kūxe. Ex.: siten
!kwaŋ !ne e: !ku!ku:xe: !hiŋ, au siten ka: ts?amma se !gaue-li:
!ha---we ran away, when we had poisoned the Day's-Heart's wife. (Ll.)
!ku!kūxe. Ex.: !k?e kuitaken !ne !ku!ku:xe !hiŋ !kui!kui-de---the
other people run out of the screens of bushes.

!ku !ka, n. summer. SI. (B. early).

!kū!kon!konu)e, n. a little animal resembling a mouse with a wide mouth,
sleeping in hollow trees. NII. (Ll.) !kū!kon!konushe.

-!ku-#ke:, n. sky, s. !gu-!ke:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwanate a {i -!ku
-!ku-#ke:---stars pass over the sky.

!kam;, y. to lead, be first, return, often used as adv. SI. (Ll.) !kum,
!kum, !kumm. Ex.: ha !kam:, haŋ -!kutta !k?e---he first sings to
the people. ha !ki a: !kam: haŋ !k?o:a---he is always the one who
dances first. aken !kwaŋ -o: #kakka, ti e:, si se kwam !xam !xā:
si !k?au !kam: se, o si !ku:ka---thou didst once say that we also
should again living return, when we died. he -!kha? ha:ŋ !kam: +
!gwe tiŋ ha i:---and the lioness returned opposite to her.

!kam, v. to put on. SI. (Ll.) !kam. Ex.: ha ha ho: sa, ha !kuruken, he
 ha ine !kam: lho !kuruken, ~~xxx~~---she went to fetch the short horn,
 and she put on the short horn.

!kam, v. to ~~put on~~ sit down, kneel. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea {a
 ke kolui, {a !kam ke gume---he has got onto the wagon, sat down
 behind the oxen. ja !kam {u iki---he kneels here.

-!kammi, n. musical bow used by Bushman women, v. to play on same. SI.
 (Ll.) !kummi, !kummi. Ex.: he !hau: ha? !ku di kui !xwan!xwan
 !kammi, i:, o ha !a: hoa !gwa:ku---then the thong made a sound
 like a musical bow, as it passed along the sky. !ku-g!nwin ka
 !hau:, o ha -!kammi, ha -!kammi ku !xwa twaiten !k"we:ija---the
 lynx did this, when she played upon the bow, her bow sounded very
 sweet.

!kam!kam, v. to make shell. SI. (B.) !kamm!kamm. Ex.: haq ine !ka:ti
 !kam!kam !kau tē !aui-ta tū e: !kwa---she (ostrich) lies making
 shell upon the eggs' skin which is bone.

!kan, n. thong, s. #kan. SIIa. (Dk.)

-!kan, n. path. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: -!kan ti !asi---the path is long.

!kann, n. name of a spot where Dia!kwain's father chipped gemsbok, quagga
 and ostriches (upon the rocks), at a place where they used to
 drink water before the time of the Boers. SI. (Ll.) !kann.

!karri, big, s. !kerri. SI. (B.) !karri. Ex.: !kwei!kwei !karri a !hurru
 ---a big hole is a den.

!kwa?, v. to break, s. kwai, !kwi. SI. (B.) !kwa, !kwa. Ex.: !ga?oken
 !e: ha enen, !eten ine !kau: !kwa: ha-ka a---the poison enters
 his body, the people cutting break away his flesh. !kao -!kwa:
 !k'wa: !khou---cut and break off the hartebeest's neck. to:1 !ku
 !o:a!o:a !kwa: oho:ken---the ostrich trotting broke the bushes.
 si k"auke ^e !k"oen ki !ko:wa hi, au !gaueja-g ine !kwai:ja, ta: 1
 !ke -!ku !k"o:wa au !gaue k"auke -!kwa: ?i---we did not see them
 wake, when the day broke, for I frightened went, when the day
 had not broken. (Ll.) !kwa, !kwa. Ex.: ha se ha surriten !kwa:
 toi !khau---he will go to twisting break the ostrich's neck. #xoa
 ha? ine kui, ha sa? 1 !ko:eten !kwa: !kwi:hja---the elephant said,
 she would clapping her hands break him, hiq ha? !kwa: !kwa: !kam
 !khai:ten---they broke off sticks. SII. (D.B.) !kwa. Ex.: ha tsi:

!kwa na -tu---she bites breaking (it) with her mouth. NI. (D.B.)

Ex.: Inosi, !kwa ka, ka kuru lgo---an eggshell, break it and make beads. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Inesiŋ lne !ka, a !kwa m, m a tsi---berries are hard, break and eat, eating bite.

!kwā:, y, to be cold, become cold, s. !khwā. SI. (B.) !kwā, !kwā. Ex.: ŋ ŋa: se s[?]a lūŋ !koe te:ŋ hī, a^u ka k^oa se s[?]a !kwā: lge tiŋ hī---I had come to sleep lying in it (hut), but I had been obliged to be cold lying opposite to it. li:ja !ku-g lne !kwa: ta:---the sleeping-place was cold (lay cold). (LI.) !kwā. Ex.: hī lne kwerre !ho sweŋ !ki, sweŋ !kija se !kwā:---they set down to cool the liquid fat, that the liquid fat may become cold. SII. (D.B.) !kwa. Ex.: !kwa s[?]on !ohaŋ---cooling sit in the shade.

!kwā:, !kwa:, y. to travel, move, s. !kwain. XI SI. (B.) !kwā. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, a-g lne !kwā: !hiŋ au !kubbi i:---that is why thou didst travel out of the thick bushes. (LI.) !kwā, !kwā, !kwā!kwā. Ex.: t[?]weŋ k^oauki !kwā: sa:, ta !k[?]au !ku !naunko !ko:wa---the things (game) did not travelling come, because the earth was dry still, i tan se !kwa:, i si !kwa !le !kwa !ke:[?]i---we want to move, will move to the water lying there. hī ka !khau: se-g lne !kwā: !kwā: !hiŋ !khau:-ka !k[?]u:---they wish the bees may travel away from (? as) a[?] bees' swarm (?). Ināu !k^oe: !kwā:-gu !kwā !ko: o #koro---the hare told the travellers to travel under the Spitzkop. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko da{ma -u, !kwa !xa---the Klipkafir has gone, travelled far. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma !kwa -u---I am going away.

!kwā, y. to marry, s. !kwa, !kwā, man. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: me tsi a, a ku !kwā dzosi---my brother it is, he has married a wife.

!kwa, y. to rise, come out of, s. !xwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tu{a tu, u-uba ko -!kwa xum} kwe---rain falls, the snail comes out of the ground. !kam ko !u: ka !kwa---the sun at dawn rises.

!kwa, y. to wait. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: pa !kwa---you wait.

!kwa, y. to dance, s. !kōa. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: si !kwa---we dance.

!kwa, y. to tell. NII. (Dk.) {wa:.

!kwa:, y. to show. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa: mi -!gu---show me the water.

-!kwa:}, -!kwā:, -!kwā:[?]a, y. to be angry, ^{ra} wrathful, also used as n.

SI. (B.) !kwā, !kwā, !kwā-a, !kwā!kwanxa. Ex.: to:i a: a, ha !ku

-!kwa:}---this ostrich, it is angry. ha !kwaŋ !ku k^oe: !khauken, ta: ha !kwaŋ -!kwā:[?]a, n -!kwā:, siten !kwaŋ !ku e !kwā: !kwā:ŋxa

although the hartebeest is fat, the hartebeest has no shooting wound. Ikwa:-ga Ikauken, hartebeest's children, a sack made of hartebeest calf skin. ||ka lka^u do³a siŋ s²a hi Ikwa:ga Ikauken---
~~the stick did come with the sack~~ the stick did come with the sack.

(B. early) Ikwa. (Ll.) lkw¹a, \ lkw¹a, emph. lkwagen. Ex.: lkw¹a: enen---hartebeest's flesh. Ikwa:gen ||xam lhaŋ Ikwa: taiti---the hartebeest also marries the female hartebeest.

Ikwa:, n. water, rain, s. Ikhoa:, Ikhwa:. SI. (B.) Ikwa. Ex.: koroken lku a: siŋ akke Ikwa e: ŋ siŋ ta:ē tau ku: ||ka: ||ka ŋ lwa i:---the jackal is one who must ~~xxx~~ give me water, that I may go to pour wetting my foot with it. (Ll.) lkwā, lkwā, lkwā. Ex.: lkhau:wa lku-g lne k[~]wē:i Ikwa:---the bees drink water. Ikwa: kau:wa lxoē-ta ku:---rain falls (on) all places. whaiten lne tai³ ||kau lhoa Ikwa: ||ki e: lka:}---the springbok walk passing over rain liquid that is wet. si do³a k[~]wē: Ikwa tu lkerri---we have drunk at a big water hole. lkwā lku[~]xu -teŋ---a gutter. Ikwa:gen lne kau: ki ||koe hi---rain falls among them.

Ikwa:, lkw¹a:}, n. striped 'muishond', polecat, *Zorilla striata*, s. lko¹a. SI. (Ll.) lkoā, lkw¹a. Ex.: Ikwa: ||kwa¹ŋ ha¹ ka siŋ lkhwai¹ lke---the 'muishond' used to stand upright.

Ikwa:}, n. a bush, 'asbos', 'saibos', s. lko-a:}. SI. (Ll.) lkwā, emph. & pl. lkwaken, lkwaken. Ex.: ŋ ka, lkhwa a, ha se u, ha se hoho se Ikwa:}, ha se ||khou -lkuiten---I desire that this child may arise, that he may pick up 'asbos', that he may make a shelter (for the hut). lkwā¹ken, a plant that ostriches eat. lkwagen lne ||khwe¹lkhwe¹ ^{tiŋ} lkwā:ken---the legs are in the 'sai' bushes.

lkwā, n. pot, drum, s. lkoā, lkoā, lkhwa, pot, calabash. SI. (B.) lkwā, lkoā, dual lkoān, pl. lkwān lkwān, lkoān lkoān. Ex.: hi ||ka lhoa: lkwā au li---they put to heat the pot on the fire. he lkwān lkwān hiŋ e:, a a: ham s²oēŋ, aken lne saŋ ko¹tko¹nuna ke hi---these pots are those which thou, the Devourer of things, thou didst come to swallow from me. (Ll.) lkoā, lkoā, emph. lkwān, pl. lkwān lkwān. Ex.: lkwā-ha¹ a: tatten ||khoe lkeja -lnei¹lnei---the pot was one that fell down among the houses. hi lne lgiwi: -lkwā au swen---they anoint the pot with fat. hi lne tē:, kui ta lkwā: lkwā xuxu---they pull the drum's surface tight. lkwān lne ||ka lke li---the pot stood on the fire. ha tsaxau-ka lkwēiten lku ||koe siŋ lkwān lkwān---her eyes'

tears fell upon the pots. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kauwa !kha:, ha !la
n kanku !kwa---he carries water, he goes to pour it into a pot.

NIII. (D.B.) !kwa, big calabash.

!kwa:, n. gall, s. !koa. SI. (LI.) !kwa, !kwa, !kwan. Ex.: han !ne
louwi !khwa: s o:, ha-ha-ka sa:-ka -!kwa: !kwa: e---he caught
sight of a gall sitting, his eland's gall it was.

!kwa:, n. branch (that which is broken off), s. !kwa:, to break. SI. (LI.)
!kwa. Ex.: ha se !kwa: !kam oho !kwa:---she will break off a tree
branch. !nu: !kwa:---hut of branches, bush hut.

!kwa, n. paauw. SI. (B.early).

!kwa, n. child, s. !khwa, pl. !kauken. SI. (B.) !kwa, !kwa, emph. !kwan,
!kwan. Ex.: !kakkaken ts[?]un !kwa:---the Mantis winked at the child.
!kwa: ku:i---the child exclaimed. ts[?]a de xa e he !kwa-k[~]"auki #kakka
ke ?---what is the matter, that the child does not speak to me ?
he e: ha-g !ne s[?]a: q i, au ka !kwi:ja !kwa: !ke---then she will
come to me, when I call the child's name. !kwa: !ku-g !ne s[?]o ko
#kakken---the child sat talking.

!kwa, !kwa, n. man, person, male, s. !ku, man, !kwa, to marry. pl. !e:gen
SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa !ka na !k[~]a, !ka !geo na !k[~]a---the man holds
with the hand, holds the bow with the hand. !q !kwa---home person,
Bushman, of Griqualand West. !nu !kwa---Bushman from the other side
of the Orange River. si _!kalla[~] !q -!kwa !kalla[~]a---we speak the
Bushman language. !kwa kira, young woman, married woman. NI. (D.B.)
!kwa, _!kwa[~]. Ex.: !kwa !naa:---old man. _!kwa[~] !ne, _!kwa[~] tsa,
_!kwa[~] -#khi---one man, two men, many men. -!ni tsi, a !kwa ne re---
~~xxxxxxx~~ a stork this, a male it is. dama
!kwa ma---a boy.

!kwa, n. a small kaross or apron worn on the back hanging from the
belt. SII. (D.B.)

!kwa, behind. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa khara !khaue ha, a !kwa xui !kun, ka
---two children are left sitting, behind are left by the mother.

!kwa, n. joint. NI. (D.B.) !kwa -!ni, knee joint. NIII. (D.B.) !kwasiq,
lower finger joints. !kwame, top fingerjoints.

!kwabbaken, v. to flutter, s. !kwobbaken. SI. (B.) !kwabbaken. Ex.: hi
!ku-g !ne !ka!kaua !kun hoa, au hiq tatti e:, q !kwabbaken !kau hoa
---they ran along below, for they felt that I fluttered along above.

!kwabbaken, n. tail, brush. SI. (B.) !kwabbaken. Ex.: koro-ka !kwabbaken

when they do carrying come. he ti ¹ikwa¹ŋ k¹woŋ a ¹herri:ja ¹kweikwei
 ---the thing seemed as if thou didst rejoice gladly. ¹ikwe:ŋaŋ,
 gladness.

¹kw¹ei, v. to uncover, as an inkstand. NII. (LI.) ¹kw¹ei.

¹kwai, v. to be upright, used as up, s. ¹kwai¹, ¹kwa:gen. SI. (B.) Ex.:
 ini: saŋ ¹kwei ¹khe, ha koa ¹goa a---the ichneumon shall stand up,
 that he may look around.

¹kwei, n. cheek, the rounded flesh above the cheekbone, s. ¹kwein¹kwein,
~~round~~ round. SI. (LI.) pl. ¹kweiten¹kweiten.

¹kweike, n. lion, s. ¹lohekia. SIIa. (Dk.) SI. (D.B.) ¹kweki.

¹kweinja, ¹kweinha, v. to be angry, used as angrily, anger, s. ¹kwa:ŋ,
¹kwai¹n. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha hi: ¹kweinja hi ¹ka:ken a:, au ¹xo:e-ka
¹kweinja ¹ku e---that which they are angry with each other about,
 as the place's anger it is. ¹kakken ¹ku-g ¹ine te:n ¹kweinha---the
 Mantis lay down angrily.

¹kweinja, far. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa a ¹kweinja---the eland is far.

¹kwein¹kwein, round. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ¹inaŋ ¹kwein¹kwein---his head is
 round.

¹kweiten, n. penis, s. ¹khwai¹, ¹khwaiten. SI. (B.) ¹kweiten.

¹kweiten, ¹kweita, n. black pointed shining stones which only come from
 the sky when it lightens, they disturb the ground when they fall.
 SI. (LI.) ¹kweiten. Ex.: ha se ¹nau:, o ha ¹kweita ki siŋ ga¹wa si,
 si se ¹kwe ¹le, si se ¹k¹oen ¹ki ¹xwonnija si a: ha ¹kweiten---it
 will be thus, even if its (rain's) stones had come near us, we were
 to look towards (the place where it lightened), we should look
 making turn back from us its (pointed black) stones.

¹kw¹eitente, apart, (?) s. ¹kwaiten, singly. SI. (LI.) ¹kw¹eiten-tte,
¹kw¹eitente. Ex.: he kwan ¹kw¹eitente ¹khe: ta:---they seem to be
 standing apart (?).

¹kweiten-tu, n. flower, s. ¹kauiten-tu, ¹kwaiten-tu. SI. (LI.) ¹kweiten-
 ttu. Ex.: ¹kwila ¹nau:, ¹khwa: ¹xauwa ha, haŋ di kui ¹kho oho
¹kweiten-tu e: ¹k¹a:gen ¹khoe ¹khe: ¹khwa:---a girl does this, when
 the Rain has carried her off, she becomes like a flower which grows
 in the water.

¹kweiten¹kweiten, s. ¹kwei, cheek.

¹kwei¹¹kwei¹, ¹kwei¹ten¹kwei¹ten, v. to chat, converse. SI. (B.) ¹kwei¹¹kwei¹
¹kweiten¹kweiten. Ex.: haŋ ¹ku ¹gou¹gou siŋja ¹ha:, ha se ¹ha so ko

!ku dju !kau ta: 0ho:gen---the jackal's tail did stretched out lie over the bushes.

!kwa:gen, v. to stand upright, s. !kwai¹. SI. (B.) !kwagen. Ex.: si-g
!na¹ !kuken !khou !xo!xoken, hiŋ !ku-g !ne !kwa:gen!kwa:gen---our
heads' hair becomes long, it stands upright (like blades of grass).

!kwa:gen, s. !kwa, bone, !kwa:, leg, !kwa:, water, rain.

!k²wa:gen, s. !k²wa:, hartebeest.

!kwa³ggen, n. 'zwartstorm' tree, s. !khwa³kki. SI. (Ll.) !kwaggen. Ex.:
ha !k²oa le: !kwi !na: o !kwa³ggen-ka -!kau---it trod putting in the
man's head between the stems of the 'zwartstorm' tree.

!kwai³, v. to be upright, s. !kwa:gen. SI. (Ll.) !kwai³. Ex.: i-g !ne
tai: !kwai³ ui---we walk upright away. ha !ne !kwai³ !khe u !kwi
---it stands upright like a man.

!kwai³, v. to be pregnant. SI. (Ll.) !kwai³. Ex.: !kwi !ai:ti !ku a
!kweiten ka !koa ha !kauinja, o ha e !kwai³---a woman is one who
always seems as if she were filled with food, when she is pregnant.
ha !kwiten ka !koa ha !kauinja, o ha !kwai³ !hoa !kwa:---she always
seems as if she were filled with food, when she being pregnant has
placed a child.

!kwai³, v. to pierce, n. hole. SI. (Ll.) !kwai, !kwai. Ex.: -!kha³ ha³
!ku kui !xwabba !ho ha !kauru, !kouken !ne !ku -!kwai³ !hiŋ a: xu---
the lion (fell) piercing the back of his head, the stone piercing
came out at his forehead. !kwai³, hole for earring.

!kwai, on top, over, s. !kwai³, to be upright. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: sija sa
swei ŋ !kwai---come and sit on top (of my back). ko³ kja !ki !kei-si
!kwai³ !kuke---jackal catch head-covering over hair.

!kwai³, !kwai³, n. soft ground, sand. SI. (Ll.) !kwai, !kwai, emph. !kwain
Ex.: ha !ku-g !ne !ki !k²au, !k²au e !kwai³, ha tuŋwa: !ne !ki !kwai³
e: !ki!ki: ta, he !kwai³ he ko iten le: ha !ku---it (ostrich) has
dust, dust which is sand, its skin has sand which adheres, this sand
it ascends into its feathers. a-ka !kwai³ n k"oa do³a !ku e !kwe, au
a !ku !kwe:i k"wa !na---thy soft ground must have been like this,
because thou didst act like this there.

!kwai³, n. place of house or nest, possibly the same as above. SI. (B)
!kwai. Ex.: ŋ !ku !a: !kwobbo!kwobbo ŋ au !nain-ta !kwai³---I
(ostrich) went rolling myself in the house's place.

!kwai, n. gemsbok, s. !khwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ine sa !num: !ho !ki te:q

~~iku:~~ !ku:, !kwai !kwi:-ka !ku:---he comes to lie holding in his mouth the brush, gemsbok's tail's hair. (Ll.) Ex.: !kwai:iten ine !ha:q !kwai: !ai:ti---the gemsbok marries the she-gemsbok.

!kwai:, n. vulva, vagina, s. !khwai:~. SI. (B.) !kwai, !kwai ttu, nymphae elongatae nigrae (?). !kwai !ku, vaginae crines nigrae (?).

!kwai:, !kwa:i, one, alone, once. SI. (B.) !kwai. Ex.: haq !ku-g ine !kam laui a: !kwa:i---he did take 1 one egg. !kwatten a: !kwai:---one cloud. ha: !ku-g ine !kwa:i #kakken !ha---he alone talks there. (Ll.)

!kwai, !kw'ai. Ex.: !kwi a: !kwai:---one man. ha !kwai: haq so--- he is once married. ha se !kam: !kaui a !kw'ai:---he will take one egg.

!kwaija, y. to follow. SI. (Ll.) !kwaiya. Ex.: !kha: ha: !ku-g ine

!kwaija !khoa !khwa---the lions followed in vain the water,.

!kwain, y. to become strong, strengthen. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se ta:~

!kwain!kwain ha !nwa!nwa, au ha tatt! e:, ha-ka !nwa!nwa se !ahi te !kwi:ten, au haq tatt! ha !nwa ine !kwain---he will walk strengthening his feet, for he thinks that his feet must be in (ostrich) 'veldschoen', because his feet become strong.

!kwai~n, y. to be angry, n. anger, s. !kwa:~, !kweinja. SI. (Ll.) !kwain,

!kwainya. Ex.: !ke: !len kaq !nau:, ha !kwai~nja !k?e kuiten, ha: kwerre ho ha-ka t!wen e s: ha !ka~mmainja he---a Grass Bushman does this when he is angry, he unloosens his things that he is carrying. he: !nau:, he di i: si, he xuwa: k"auki !ahi ta: !kwai~n---they did this when they beat us, their faces did not lay down (?) anger.

!kwai~n, y. in phrase !kwai~n !ki, to catch sight of, surprise. (?) SI.

(Ll.) !kwain, !kuain, !khuain. Ex.: !k?eten ha: !ku-g ine !khwai~n !ki ha, au haq !ku !k?oa !na---the people caught sight of her as she danced there. haq ka, haq ti: !k?e k"auki sa:, au !k?eten do:a !ku sa:, !k?eten !ku-g ine !kwai~n !ki ha---she continued to think the people were not coming, when the people had come, the people took her by surprise.

!kwai~n, s. !kwai~, soft ground.

!kwain~i, y. to seek (honey). SI. (Ll.) !kwain~i. Ex.: !khaugen tatt!,

!hau: !ku-g ine e, ha: i k"auki ka-g ine !kwain~i !khaui: a:---the bees feel, the end of summer it is, when we do not seek honey.

!kwain, !kwain, n. departure, start, travelling party, s. !kwa[~], to travel. SI. (B.) !kwain. Ex.: ha laui +xoa-ka !kwain inwa---he espied the elephant's departure's spoor. (Ll.) !kwa[~]in, !kwain, Ex.: ha ine !k"oen, ti e:, !k[?]e ine di -!kwain, au !k[?]e ta, hi se ine !kwa[~]!---he saw that the people were making a start, for the people thought they would travel. !kwain kaq inaunko !ke: sa:---a travelling party had just arrived.

!kwain-ta !nu:i, n. tendon. SI. (Ll.) !kwain ta !nu[~]i.

!kwain-ti, n. lath. SI. (Ll.) !kwa[~]in-tti, pl. !kwa[~]in-dde. Ex.: hiq ine di !kellkeya !kwain-de au t(wen) e---they make(things)-like laths of these things.

!kwa:ita, !kwa:iten, striped, stripes, s. !k"wai:ta. SI. (Ll.) !kwa[~]ita, !kwa[~]iten. Ex.: !khou!khoukaken ine !ki !kwa:iten!kwa:iten---the striped mice have stripes.

!kwaiten, always, custom (?). SI. (Ll.) !kwaiten. Ex.: !ke:~!ke:, a !kwaiten do:ai !ki ha !ke: a---the joy yonder, thou always dost possess it yonder. ha !kwaiten e:, ha !ke:n[~]i i---his custom (?) it is, he stabs us there.

!kwaiten, !kwaitente, singly, s. !kwai, one, !kwai!kwai, singly. SI. (Ll.) Ex. !kwaiten, !kwaitente. Ex.: ha !ku !kwaiten tau !k"oen !kwin, haq k"auki !k"oen!k"oen !we:i !kwin!kwin ---he singly glances at the dog, he does not keep looking strongly at the dogs. wai !ke k"auki !kwaitente---the springbok are not singly there (are very numerous).

!kwaiten-tu, n. flower, s. !kauiten-tu. SI. (Ll.) !kwaiten-tu. Ex.: !kwa:itten ha:~? -oa !kellkeya ti e: oho !kwaiten-tu ka di he, he k he-ka -!ki: !kau:sin---the star used to resemble that which the tree's flower does, and its redness. !ga:rraken !kwaiten-tu we:, a xa !khou berri sin ?---o !garraaken flower, dost thou open?

!kwaiten!kwaiten, part of exclamation of the Mantis. SI. (Ll.) !kwaiten !kwaiten. Ex.: ha ha! ine kui, "-i !ke:, tzen !kwaiten!kwaiten, !kwi ha:~!kwe:i -!ka"---he (Mantis) ~~said~~ exclaimed, "our mate,, the man has done this."

!kwai!kwai, n.pl. breasts, s. !khwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: -!kwa se kwakken q !kwai!kwai---the child shall suck my breasts.

!kwai:~!kwai:, singly, separating, s. !kwai, one, !kwaiten, singly. SI. (Ll.) !kwai-!kwai. Ex.: he k"auki +ke: !hiq inwa: o !khwai:,

!ku tam:se !kwai:~!kwai: #ke:#ke: !hiŋ !nwa:~---they do not pull out (all) the arrows from the quiver, they gently pull out the arrows singly. #k"e: a: #kōiŋ #kaiten a:, haŋ a:, i !gau: !ne tē:ŋ a:, he !ne !kwai:~!kwai: tē:ŋ i:~---the time at which the sun rises, it is the one at which our blood lies down, and it separating lies down.

!kwai:~!kwai:, n. tadpole, same in pl. SI. (LI.) !kwai:~!kwai:.

!kwai:~!kwai:, n. a bird, black with white bill, about the size of a 'duiker'. SI. (LI.) !kwai:~!kwai: Ex.: itau, itau, !kwai:~!kwai: !ka:m,

main !kha si, au siten !khe !neiŋ---mother, mother, the bird carries (us away) to kill us, while we stay at home.

!kwa:ja, s. !kwa:, to break.

!kwa:jo, y. to be sleepy, tired. CI. (Do.) !kwa:jo.

!kwa:ke, n.pl. little ones, young, s. !kwa:, child. SII. (D.B.)

!kwaken, !kwaki, s. !kwa, bone.

!k?wa:ken, s. !k?wa:, hartebeest.

!kwakken, n. semen. SI. (B.) tthoara ka x !kwakken.

!kwakken!kwakken, n. pl. quills. SI. (LI.) !kwakken!kwakken. Ex.: hiŋ tē:n:na, ti e:, hē-ka !kwakken!kwakken !ku ŋ, ha !ke:ŋ i: i:~--- they know that its (porcupine's) quills are those with which it pricks.

!kwa:kn, s. !kwa, bone. tk

!kwa:mma, y. to recover, be healed. SI. (LI.) !kwamma, !kwamma. Ex.: a koa: se !ku !koa:ken di !hu!hu, !iten!iten !ke: !hauwa a !khwain!khwain, he ko: se !nau: he ki siŋ !kwa:mma, he siŋ !ku !koaken !ki li !kwa:kwara?an---thou shalt henceforth be a baboon, fire's burns sit on thy buttocks, they will do this, although they shall be healed, they will always have the fire's marks.

!kwamma!kwamma, n.pl. ants, little black ones. CII. (D.B.)

!kwa:ŋ, y. to beckon. SI. (B.) !kwa:ŋ, !kwa:ŋ. Ex.: !kwa:ŋ mumu:~---beckoning show. !hoejaken !ne !kwa:ŋ si au !kwa:~---the black crow beckoned us to the child. (LI.) !kwa:ŋ. Ex.: hi se !kwa:ŋ i, au hi !na: t?weŋ---they will beckon to us, when they have perceived things.

!kwa:ŋ, y. to be angry, s. !kwa:ŋ, !kwai:n. SI. (B.) !kwa:ŋ, !kwa-na. Ex.: haŋ !ku-g !ne !kwa:ŋ au ŋ-ŋ---he is angry with me. ha !ku !atten !nu: ?hiŋ he: ti, au ha !ku tē:n !kwa:ŋ ha---he galloped

angrily out of the place where he lay angrily (angering himself).

hiŋ e: hi !kwa:ʃŋ!kwa:ʃŋ ŋ ŋ---hence they were angry with me. (Ll.)

!kwaŋ, !kwaŋ. Ex.: {o-!ŋa !k"waŋ sa ŋ !kwa:ʃŋ---the scent will be angry. !ke!ke:njaŋ !ku !kwa:ʃŋ!kwa:ʃŋ a---the ticks were angry.

!kwaŋ, !kwaŋ?ŋa, v. to pick up, scoop up. SI. (B.) !kwaŋ-na. Ex.: ŋ

sa ŋ !kwaŋ?ŋa tenya hu!---I shall pick up about for you. (Ll.)

!kwaŋ. Ex.: hi xoaken-gu sa ŋ ba: !hou:, !ki !hiŋ -a ŋhoken au !hou: au ka-g !ne -!kwaŋ---their mothers have collected locusts, stripped the bushes of locusts, whilst I picked up.

!kwaŋ, s. !kwa, pot.

!kwa:ʃŋ, s. !kwa, child.

!kwa:ʃna, v. to bleat, s. !kwarra. SI. (Ll.) !kwana. Ex.: si se-g !ne !nau: si tu:i, ti e:, whai: k"auki tam:se !kwa:ʃna, si ko: !ŋai:--- we should do this if we heard a springbok bleating not a little, we should look round.

!kwa, v. to warm, be warm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!kau !kwana, ha kien !i ---the stone is warm, it feels like fire. !ŋiŋ xaŋ !kwana -!kau--- the sun has warmed the stone.

!kwa:ʃna, n. a bush, prob. 'hakdoorn'. SI. (Ll.) !kwana. Ex.: !kwa:ʃna, hi !ki hi !kei!kei, hi !kei!kei !ne !i u---the bushes, they have their thorns, their thorns are like this (showing a bent forefinger).

-!kwaŋ?a wai, n. caterpillar of a Noctoid moth. SI. (Ll.) !kwaŋ-a wai.

!kwaŋ-!gerre, n. a certain grass eaten by springbok. SI. !kwaŋ-!gerre.

!kwa:ʃŋ!kwa:ʃŋ, s. !kwa:ʃŋ, to be angry.

!kwaŋ!kwaŋ, s. !kwa, pot.

!kwara, v. to skin scrape off. SI. (Ll.) !kwara, !kuara. Ex.: ha !ne

-!kuri, i:, o ha tu:, o haŋ tattti e:, !kauoken !kwa:ʃŋ !kwara ha:

---he screamed about his skin, for he felt that the stones had skin ned him. haŋ ka ha kui turru -u siŋ, haŋ !ku kui !kwara -u !ho ha !ku!---he thought he would dive in, he scraped off his eyebrow.

!kwara, v. to make a cerebral click. CI. (Ll.)

!kwara, v. to carry in the kaross. SIV. (D.B.)

!kwara, v. to open. NII. (Ll.) !kuara. Ex.: !kwara !nwe---to open a bag.

(take things out of it). !kua !kwara, to be closed, not open.

!kwa ra, n. fly, Musca. SI. (Ll.) !kwara.

!kwa:ʃra, n. Bastards, a tribe, s. !kuarra. Ex.: SI. (Ll.) !kuara, pl.

!kuatten!kuatten.

!kwara k"anne, !kwara k"ani, n. rook, or other black bird. SI. (B.) !kwar¹

anne. (LI.) !kuara ^oani, Juida Australis.

!kwara k"erri, n. a bird, Lamprotornis phoenicopteras. SI. (B.) !kwar¹

erri.

!kwarra, v. to cry, scream, s. !kwaⁿⁿna. SI. (B.) !kwarra. x.: ha tum a

!gaue wai a: !kaue !ka:, ha se tum a waija !kwarra---he listening

seeks a springbok that the leopard kills, that he may listen to the

springbok crying. ha to:a wai:, au wai:ja !kwarra!kwarra ta:---he

hears the springbok, as the springbok screaming lies.

!kwarra, n. tobacco (roll). NII. (LI.) !kuarra.

!kwarra, n. eagle. NII. (LI.) !kuarra, !kuara.

!kwarraⁿⁿ, v. to eat lice. SI. (B.) !kwarraⁿⁿ. Ex.: u se !la: twaja ke,

ta: omwiⁿⁿ doⁿⁿ a tsⁿⁿi: !ki: ⁿⁿina:, u se !kwarraⁿⁿ a: ke ⁿⁿina:---

you shall go to louse me, for lice do biting hurt my head, you

shall eat the lice for me off my head.

!kwaⁿⁿrrita, v. to pound. SI. (LI.) !kwarrita. Ex.: hi se !kwaⁿⁿrrita ke

!hou: e:, ⁿⁿkaⁿⁿ xwai:ten a hi, au hi --!ka: ka: hi---they shall

pound for me locusts, which I will soon eat, when they have roasted

them for me.

!kwa:si, v. to herd, look after. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: pi:t !kwa:si !kwa:xu

---Piet herds the sheep and goats.

!kwatten, v. to fall, stumble, throw down, strike on the ground, s.

!ku: SI. (LI.) !kwatten, !kuatten, !kuatten. Ex.: o whai:

!ennija e: !ki si !nwa !kwatten si o !kauogen---for the springboks'

tongues are those that make our feet stumble for us on the stones.

!kwatten tiq, falling!down(flat?). !kⁿⁿai:ten tiq, falling down

(heavily). ⁿⁿkaⁿⁿ kaⁿⁿ se !kwatten !ki a---I will throwing (thee)

violently on the ground break thee. ⁿⁿkaⁿⁿ se !ne !kwatten!kwatten

!ho a---I will strike thee upon the ground.

!kwa-ini, n. knee. NI. (D.B.)

!kwa!kwa, v. to carry, s. !kwara. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama ~~kwara~~ dze:ma

!kwa!kwa---the woman carries the child.

!kwa:!kwa:, s. !kwa:, to break.

!kwa:~!kwa:, s. !kwa:, to travel.

!kwa:~!kwa:~, s. !kwa:~}, to be angry.

!kwa!kwa, !kwa!kwa:gen, !kwa!kwaken, s. !kwa:, leg.

!kwa!kwa, n. ice, frost, rime, snow. [Na. !knoap.] SI. (B.) !ko!ko.
(Ll.) !kwa!kwa, ice. !kwa!kwa, hoarfrost.

!kwa!kwabbaka, !kwa!kwakka, y. to break (? tear), s. !kwa:, !kwa: !kwa:.
SI. (Ll.) !kwa!kwabbaka, !kwa!kwakka. Ex.: !k⁷e ine !kau!kau !kam:
ha-ka en e: dattendatten !khe!khe ta:, he !kha:} tsi: !kwa!kwabbaka
he, ha-ka !kwa:gen he: !kha:} tsi: !kwa!kwakka he---the people cut
off his flesh which was hanging down, which the lion biting had bro-
ken (? torn), his bones which the lion biting had broken. [Note:
~~!kwa!kwain says that for the breaking of~~ !kwa!kwain says that for the
breaking of bones one must use !kwa!kwakka, and for the breaking
of flesh !kwa!kwabbaka.]

!kwa!kwai, y. to stand on one's legs, stand up, s. -!kwa:, leg, !kwai,
to be upright. SI. (Ll.) !kwa!kwai, !kwa!kwai. Ex.: ha !ku-g ine
!keten!keta } o: o !kauken, o ha lou: } o li, !kau en kwan "k"o:ka
ha, o han k"auki kettau ine !kwa!kwai !khe---he sits giving orders
to the children, as he sits close to the fire, the children must
fetch wood for him, as he no longer stands on his legs. η inaq
k"auki ine tan η ka: !kwa!kwai !khe, he η !ku-g ine ta:---my head
did not feel as if I could stand up, so I lay down.

-!kwa!kwa:}nxa, s. -!kwa:, to be angry.
!kwa!kwarra}an, n. pl. traces, marks. SI. (Ll.) !kwa-!kwarra-an. Ex.: η
!kwa:}η "k"oen ti e:, !kw⁷a: !kwa!kwarra}an e:, !kw⁷a: siq te:nte:n⁷a
!na---I see that hartebeest traces they are, a hartebeest has been
lying here. he siq !ku !koaken !ki li !kwa!kwarra}an---they will
always have marks of the fire.

!kwa!kwara, n. shining white stone from Aardfontein, Beaufort West.
SI. (Ll.) !kwa!kwara.

!kwa!kwa}tten, spotted. SI. (Ll.) !kwa!kwa}tten.

!kwa !ga, n. forehead. CI. (Do.)

!kwe, y. to sleep. CI. (Do.) SII. (D.B.) !kwe tia, sleeping lie.

!kwe, y. to rejoice, look at, s. !kwe?i. SI. (B.) !kwe, !kwe. Ex.: η !ku
!k"oen !ki !gwarra-ka !ka, au η tatti η !kwe !a:---I kept looking
at the assegai, while I felt that I looking (back) went. to:iten
!ku de:eken u:i, aua kakken !kwe !a:, η !ku !kwe !ani !khe---the
ostrich rises up, as I appear coming, I appear in standing up (prob.
I look towards it, I look standing up). han !ku-g ine !kwe !ko: toi
---he looking missed (lost sight of) the ostrich. ini: kwan ine
!kwe ?hiq---the ichneumon should open his eyes. (Ll.) !kwe. Ex.:

ine !kwe au: oken-gu, ta: hi !kwa{η !kammain sa: au ha to:i---re-
 joice about your parents, for they come carrying that ostrich. he
 ti hiη e:, !kwamman?a ha{ ine !kwe !a !ni opwa, i:---therefore
 !kwamman?a looked towards the young ichneumon. !hu!hu ha ine !kwe,
 !kwe !a hi !kagen---the baboons looked at one another. ha ha²: ha xu,
 ha !kwe se η---it lifted up its face, it looked at me. si !ku !k"oen
 !k?o: !hoa si !na:, o siten k"auki !kwe!kwe !a: !kho o !gwa{xu---
 we look lowering our heads, while we do not look up at the sky. !kwe
 !ho, to point towards. !nakki oho: !ke, η !kwe !ho ha η !ka !koite
 ---give me that piece of wood, that I may point it burning towards
 grandmother.

!kwe, on. (Ll.) !hin !kwe, tie on. Ex.: !kwila ha{ ine no !wini, !kwila
 ine !hin !kwe ha---the girl took up her kaross, the girl tied it on.
 SII. (D.B.) !kwe so:, to sit on. Ex.: kwe xeinki !kwe so: !kwiten
 ---the ostrich mother sits on the eggs. !hi kie !kwe so !ku:---
 the bird sits on the camelthorntree.

!kwe, v. to chase; NII. (Ll.) !kue. Ex.: ha e !kau ta !kwe ha zau---
 he was a buffalo and chased his wife. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ka
 !kwe u a !kalika{i---the lion chased it far away.

!kwe, v. to drag, draw along. NII. (Ll.) !kue. Ex.: !khi !ge gu bambam,
 ti ti !kwe, !khi ti !kwe ha kwe k"a---many came to the bambam bird,
 and drew it along, many drew it along the ground.

!kwe:, v. to be married, s. !kwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwe k"u !ku dzau---
 (he) was married to a !ku woman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !kwe:, ka te
 gu mi---I was married when he took me.

!kwe, v. to be black. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η \ ku !kwe, η !korrekia---I am
 black, I am dirty.

!kwe, n. wind, s. !khwe, !khwi. SI. (B.) !kwe, emph. !kweten. Ex.: ha !ku
 a: !kwe ts?u hoa ha, au !kweten e !gollgo: opwa---it was that which
 the wind blew up, while the wind was a little whirlwind.

!kwe:, n. digging stone, perforated stone used to weight digging stick,
also used for the digging stick itself, instead of saying !kwe:-ta
!ka, digging stone's stick. SI. (B.) !kwe, emph. !kweyaken. Ex.: ha
 !ki !hin !kwe: a: ha siη !kein !ki !akka !gau{a---he took out the
 digging stick, with which he had been digging out cells filled with
 sweet food. (Ll.) !kwe, pl. !kweten!kweten. Ex.: o mamarη !k?ai: !ten
 !ho !kwe: o !k?au, mamarη kui, "u !kau!kauten-tu e: a, u e: !nu: !k?e:"

---when mother had struck the digging stone on the ground, mother said, "the backs of your heads are here, you who are spirit people."

!kweten!kweten c: !ku:---two digging stones. SII. (D.B.) pl. !kwenjen
!kwe:, n. orphan, poor person or thing, s. !kwetja. XIX SI. (LI.) !kwe,
emph. !kweten, !kwe!kwe, pl. !kwe!kweten. Ex.: !kwe: opwa, orphan
without father or mother. mama kaŋ !kwi:ja !kweten-ta !keŋ ike, o
ti e:, !k[?]e !ki !kwetja ha o !keŋ---mother called her 'orphan of
sorcery' (by) name, because people had made an orphan of her by
sorcery. ti e: tata-gu !naunko !kau!kau:uka, i:, hiŋ e: si k"auki
ta: !kweten-di---when our fathers still lived, then we did not feel
the orphan state. he ha haŋ !ne ikei -ku opwa, i:, haŋ !ne !kan[?]a
ki !hiŋ sa:, au haŋ tattī, !kwe!kwe doaŋ !ku e---then she took hold
of a little proteles, she came out holding it, for she felt that
a poor one it was. !xam-ka !k[?]eten tattī e:, he ike e !kwe!kweten,
he tiken e:, hi ta !koaken di -akken swen, au !huwa a hi a---the
Bushmen feel that they are wont to be poor people, therefore they
do very nicely with the fat, if a European gives them any. SII.
(D.B.) !kwe, orphan, motherless child.

!kwe:, n. mouth, s. !kwe!kwe, hole. SV. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) !kwe, doorway.

!kwe, n. bark of tree, s. !kwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi suta !kwe---my bark
blanket. gova ki -naam !kwe---the Mbunda beat the bark.

!kwe, n. young grass. NII. (LI.)

!kw[?]e, one. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e a ke !kw[?]e---it is only one.

!kwe:-a, v. to dip up. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: t(a)a !kwe:-a, ko !na---water
dip up, and water (the plant).

!kwe:~[?]aŋ, s. !kwe~[?]i, to rejoice.

!kwea!kwe, n. millipede. CII. (D.B.)

!kwe-ga !ka, n. rain. SV, (D.B.)

!kweho, v. to abuse, blame. CI. (Do.)

!kwe~[?]i, v. to rejoice, dance or jump for joy, thank, s. !kwe, to rejoice.

SI. (B.) !kwe~[?]i. Ex.: !kaukaken !kwe~[?]i, "i:, si-ta !kwa:, si se

ha: a: !kerri"---the children jumped for joy, (saying), "yes, our
hartebeest, we shall eat great meat." ŋ !kwe~[?]i---I thank. ŋ !kweja

!wi:---I thank very much. (LI.) !kwe-i, !kwe!kwei. Ex.: !kaukaken

!ne !kwe~[?]i---the children rejoice. !k[?]e-ta !ka!ka siŋ !kwe~[?]i hi,

au hi: !ne !ka~[?]main sa:---the women will dance (for joy) for them,

!kwei!kwei!--he quietly went, that he might go to sit chatting.

hi ta so ko !kwei!ten!kwei!ten au !gei e: !khe---they (ticks) sat chatting on the sheep which stood.

!kwei!kwei, n. hole, s. !kwei:, mouth, !kwei!kwe, hole. SI. (B.) ~~ikwe~~ Ex.:

!kwei!kwei !karri e !hurru---a big hole is a den.

!kwe:jaken, s. !kwei:, digging stone.

!kwe ^{kh}ka_o, v. to make tired. CI. (Do.)

!kwe:ki, v. to clap hands. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka:gen !kwe:ki, he taken

!ko:---women clap their hands, men dance.

!kweki, s. !kweike, lion.

!kwe:n, -!kweŋ, black dark. SI. (LI.) !kuēn, !kwēn. Ex.: i ta lou ha,

au ha !kwe:n !khe:, au ha tum:ma !khe au !nein---we perceive it,

as it black stands, as it listening stands by the house. !kerri

tsaxai:ta: !ku-g ine -!kweŋ !khe, k"auki taməpwa !hoaka---....

berries dark stand, not a little black.

!kwenja, v. to divide (leaving one half standing), s. !kwinja. SI. (LI.)

!kwenya.

!kwenje, n. beads. SII. (D.B.)

!kweo, n. pelvis. CI. (Do.)

!kwe:ri, v. to strike dead. SI. (B.) !kweri. Ex.: ha !kwe:ri tsoa əpwa

---he struck dead the elephant calf.

!kwerre!kwerre, n. bird, Tinunculus rapi coloides. SI. (LI.) !kuerre-

!kuerre.

!kwerri, n. great thorn tree. SI. (LI.) !kuerri.

!kwerri:ten, v. to thunder, to strike (lighten). SI. (LI.) !kuerri:ten.

Ex.: ha: !khwa:, ha k"auki taməpwa batten-i, ha k"auki taməpwa

!kwerri:ten---this rain, it does not a little lighten, it does not

a little ~~strike~~ thunder. u kaŋ !kwa:ŋ e: !k"oen !k?au !ke: !kai:ten,

he !hiŋ ti !ke:, !khwa: siŋ !kwerri:ten siŋ he---ye are those who

now behold the earth ascend yonder, it rises from the place yonder,

which the rain has struck.

!kwerri-!naŋ, n. swallow (?) SI. (LI.) !kuerri-!nan. Ex.: mama-guken

!k"e: si, si k"auki se !kai:ten?a !kwerri-!naŋ, ta !khwa-ka t(wen

e---our mothers tell us, that we must not throw stones at the

swallow, for the Rain's thing it is.

!kwesa, n. a red ironstone used for making red powder to put on the

face. CII. (D.B.)

!kweta, v. to awaken, s. !kwe, to look. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: η saŋ ŋ oʃa !ku
 !nau:, tsʔa a: !xarra ha: e, η ⁵³ ~~kas~~ !kwi: !kweta---I should have done
 this, if it had been a different thing, I should have called awaken-
 ing it.

!kwe: taken, n. tears. SI. (B.) !kwetaken. Ex.: !kwe: taken !ʔhiŋ a tsʔxei
 C ten---tears come out of its eyes. (Ll.) !kwetaken. Ex.: !kwetaken
 !ne !hiŋ a tsaxai: ten---tears come out of his eyes.

!kweten, v. to miss, loose, s. !kwe:, orphan, !kwetja, to orphan. SI. (Ll.)
 !kwe-ten. Ex.: !kwiten !ku:ken, !kwiten !koa:ken !kuken, ha-ka !kau
 C kaken !kweten ha---a man dies, a man dies entirely, his children
 miss him.

!kweten!kweten, n. pl. places, s. !khaiten, !khweiten, !xwe:ten. SI. (Ll.)
 !kweten!kweten. Ex.: !kʔe !kwa:ŋ !kauken !goiŋ!goiŋ, !khou se te:nja
 !kʔe, !khou se lele:ja !kʔe kwiten a !kweten!kweten---people beat
 the bullroarer, that the bees may become abundant for the people,
 that the bees may go into other peoples' places.

!kweten!kweten, s. !kwe!kwe, scrap.

!kwetja, v. to make an orphan, to become an orphan, s. !kwe:, orphan,
 !kweten, to miss. SI. (Ll.) !kwetja. Ex.: !kʔe !ki !kwetja ha o
 !ken---people had made an orphan of her by sorcery. he-g !ne !ne:ja
 si a:, ti e:, !kʔe ta !kwe:i k'o o !khwa: opwa, i:, o !khwa: opwa
 !kwetja---they show us what people are used to do to a little child,
 when the little child has become an orphan.

!kwe!kwe, s. !kwe, to look.

!kwe: !kwe:, s. !kwe:, digging stone.

!kwe!kwe, s. !kwe:, orphan.

!kwe!kwe, n. hole, sing. & pl. s. -!kwai, !kwei!kwei. SI. (B.) !kwei!kwe,
 !kwei!kwe. Ex.: ha dauko !k"oeiŋ !gaue !k"weiten-ta !kwei!kwe---she
 going along looks seeking a mouse's hole. !ke: korowa:-g !ne !anna
 !kwei!kwe---cousin jackal lives in a hole. (Ll.) !kwei!kwe, Ex.: !xo
 gwai ta !a -!e: !kwei!kwe a: !xarra---the male porcupine goes into
 a different hole. !kʔe se-g !ne !ku: !kwei!kwe-ta ku:---the people
 will close up all the holes.

!kwei!kwe, n. scrap of meat, prob. liver. SI. (Ll.) !kwei!kwe, pl. !kweten
 C !kweten. Ex.: ha oa ha !ne kui, "ine sa:, a-g !ne -!ka !kwei!kwe a,
 a-g !ne !ko:n:na"---his father said, "come, thou shalt take the
 scrap of meat, thou shalt devour it".